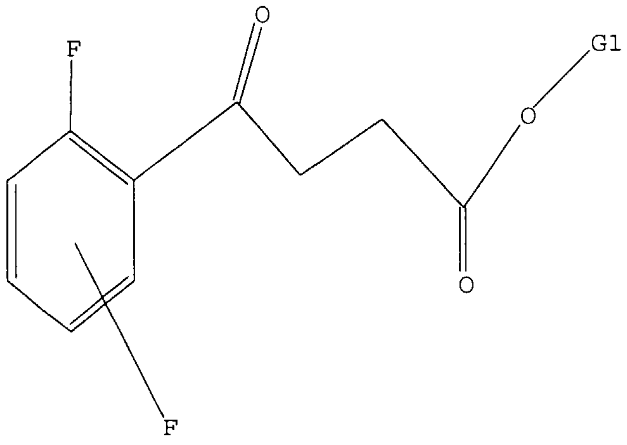
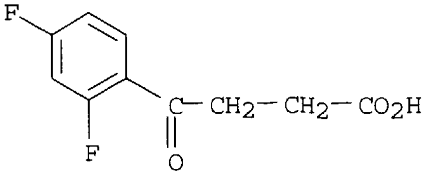
10684730 Shalini Sharma

```
Welcome to STN International!  Enter x:x

LOGINID:ssspta1611sxp

PASSWORD:
TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2


* * * * * * * * * *   Welcome to STN International   * * * * * * * * * *

 NEWS  1         Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
 NEWS  2         "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
 NEWS  3  JAN 27 Source of Registration (SR) information in REGISTRY updated
                 and searchable
 NEWS  4  JAN 27 A new search aid, the Company Name Thesaurus, available in
                 CA/CAplus
 NEWS  5  FEB 05 German (DE) application and patent publication number format
                 changes
 NEWS  6  MAR 03 MEDLINE and LMEDLINE reloaded
 NEWS  7  MAR 03 MEDLINE file segment of TOXCENTER reloaded
 NEWS  8  MAR 03 FRANCEPAT now available on STN
 NEWS  9  MAR 29 Pharmaceutical Substances (PS) now available on STN
 NEWS 10  MAR 29 WPIFV now available on STN
 NEWS 11  MAR 29 No connect hour charges in WPIFV until May 1, 2004
 NEWS 12  MAR 29 New monthly current-awareness alert (SDI) frequency in RAPRA
 NEWS 13  APR 26 PROMT: New display field available
 NEWS 14  APR 26 FIPAT/IFIUDB/IFICDB: New super search and display field
                 available
 NEWS 15  APR 26 LITALERT now available on STN
 NEWS 16  APR 27 NLDB: New search and display fields available

 NEWS EXPRESS  MARCH 31 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V7.00A, CURRENT
               MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP),
               AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 13 APRIL 2004
 NEWS HOURS    STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
 NEWS INTER    General Internet Information
 NEWS LOGIN    Welcome Banner and News Items
 NEWS PHONE    Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
 NEWS WWW      CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that
specific topic.

  All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer
  agreement.  Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific
  research.  Use for software development or design or implementation
  of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may
  result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * STN Columbus  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:12:50 ON 27 APR 2004

=> file reg
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS                                 SINCE FILE      TOTAL
```

```
                                                 ENTRY     SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST                               0.21        0.21

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:13:11 ON 27 APR 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file
provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES:    26 APR 2004  HIGHEST RN 676992-14-6
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES:   26 APR 2004  HIGHEST RN 676992-14-6

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 6, 2004

  Please note that search-term pricing does apply when
  conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased.  See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more
information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer
to the file summary sheet on the web at:
http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

=>
Uploading c:\program files\stnexp\queries\10684730.10

L1      STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d l1
L1 HAS NO ANSWERS
L1                STR
```



```
G1 H,Ak


Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.


=> s l1 sss full
```

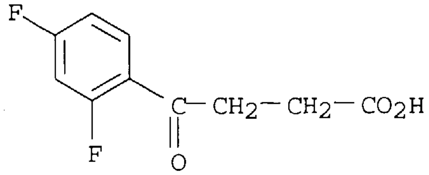


AB Derivs. of the allylamine antimycotic terbinafine with varied substitution at the naphthalene ring system have been prepared, and their antifungal activity has been evaluated. In general, the potency is strongly dependent on the bulkiness of the substituent,. Only hydrogen or in some cases fluorine are tolerated as substituents at positions 2-4 and 6-8 of the naphthalene moiety, whereas 5-substituents may be larger in size (F, Cl, Br, Me). Derivs. with fluorine at positions 3, 5, and 7 or chlorine at position 5 showed enhanced activity against yeasts relative to terbinafine. This increase in sensitivity could be intensified by simultaneous introduction of two fluoro substituents at positions 5 and 7. One compound prepared demonstrated an 8- to 16-fold improved potency against Aspergillus fumigatus, Candida albicans, and Candida parapsilosis.

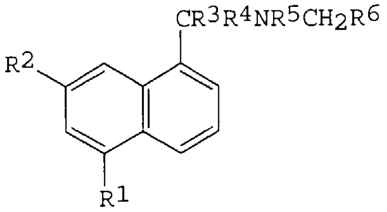
L7 ANSWER 36 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1989:423238 CAPLUS
DN 111:23238
TI New allylamine derivatives, their preparation, and their use as antimycotics
IN Nussbaumer, Peter; Stuetz, Anton; Vyplel, Hermann; Enzersdorf, Maria
PA Sandoz-Patent-G.m.b.H., Fed. Rep. Ger.
SO Ger. Offen., 10 pp.
CODEN: GWXXBX
DT Patent
LA German
FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	DE 3720317	A1	19881229	DE 1987-3720317	19870619
				DE 1987-3720317	19870619

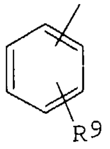
OS CASREACT 111:23238; MARPAT 111:23238
IT **110931-77-6P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and reaction of, in synthesis of allylnaphthylmethylamine fungicide)
RN 110931-77-6 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



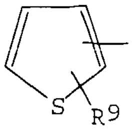
GI



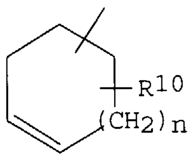
I



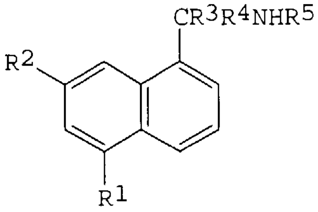
Q



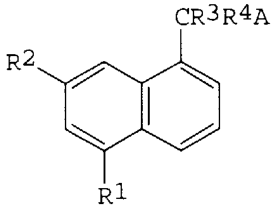
Q1



Q2



II

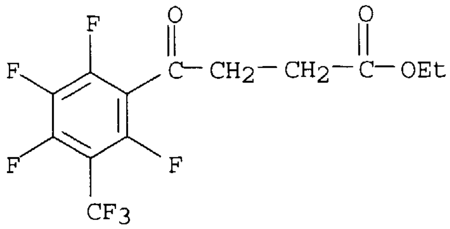


III

AB Naphthalenes I [R1,R2 = H, F; R1 = R2 ≠ H; R3, R4, R5 = H, alkyl; R4, R5 = (CH)2)m ; R5 = CH:CHC.tplbond.CR7, CH:CHCH:CHR7, CH2C.tplbond.CR78 CH:CHR8; R7 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylphenylsilyl, phenylalkyl, or alkenyl (un)substituted by alkyl, alkoxy, Ph, or halo; R8 = Q, Q1, Q2; R9 = halo, CF3, alkyl, alkyl, H; R10 = H, alkyl; m = 3,4,5; n = 0-2] and their acid salts, useful as medicinal and agrochem. fungicides, were prepared:a) by reaction of amine II with ACH2R6 (A = cleavable group), or b) by reaction of III with R5NH = CH2R6 and optional conversion of the products into acid addition salts. Me3CC.tplbond.CCH:CHCH2Br [(E):(Z) = 3:1] in DMF was added dropwise to (5,7-difluoro-1-naphthylmethyl)methylamine (prepared in 7 steps from 1,3-F2C6H4, AlCl3, and succinic anhydride) and K2CO3 in DMF and the mixture kept 4 h at room temperature to give (E)- and (Z)-I (R1 = R2 = F, R3 = R4 = H, R5 = Me, R6 = CH:CHC.tplbond.CCMe3) (V). The curative dose for V in treating guinea pigs infected with Trichophyton mentagrophytes was 9 + 6 mg/kg in miglyol vs. 9 + 70 mg/kg for griseofulvin.

L7 ANSWER 37 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1988:549005 CAPLUS
DN 109:149005
TI Reaction of fluoroorganomagnesium compounds with diethyl dicarboxylates
AU Dormidontov, Yu. P.; Shadrina, L. P.; Belogai, V. D.; Krokhalev, A. M.; Yakhlakova, O. M.
CS USSR
SO Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii (1988), 24(1), 107-11
CODEN: ZORKAE; ISSN: 0514-7492
DT Journal
LA Russian
OS CASREACT 109:149005

IT **116547-18-3P**
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(preparation of)
RN 116547-18-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,6-tetrafluoro-γ-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-
, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB Reactions of fluoroaryl Grignard reagents (e.g., 3-CF3C6H4MgBr, 3-CF3C6F4MgCl, 4-ClC6F4MgCl) with EtO2CXCO2Et (X = null, CMe2, CH2CH2, cyclopropylidene in Et2O were examined At reflux the intermediate ArC(OEt)(OMgX)CO2Et generally lost AcH to give, via ArCH(OMgX)CO2Et, ArCH(OH)CO2Et; at lower temps. the products were ArCOCO2Et.

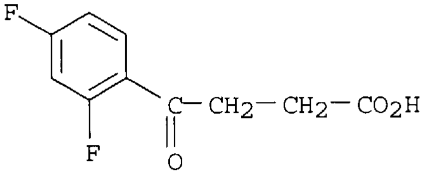
L7 ANSWER 38 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1987:617260 CAPLUS
DN 107:217260
TI Preparation of arylmethylamines as antimycotics and agrochemical fungicides
IN Stuetz, Anton; Nussbaumer, Peter
PA Sandoz-Patent-G.m.b.H., Fed. Rep. Ger.
SO Ger. Offen., 34 pp.
CODEN: GWXXBX
DT Patent
LA German
FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	DE 3702039	A1	19870730	DE 1987-3702039	19870124
				DE 1986-3602579	19860129
				DE 1986-3609123	19860319
				DE 1986-3617635	19860526
				DE 1986-3617637	19860526
	NL 8700083	A	19870817	NL 1987-83	19870115
				DE 1986-3602579	19860129
				DE 1986-3609123	19860319
				DE 1986-3617635	19860526
				DE 1986-3617637	19860526
	HU 46652	A2	19881128	HU 1987-117	19870115
	HU 211997	B	19960129		
				DE 1986-3602579	19860129
				DE 1986-3609123	19860319
				DE 1986-3617635	19860526
				DE 1986-3617637	19860526
	CH 672875	A	19900115	CH 1987-244	19870123
				DE 1986-3602579	19860129
				DE 1986-3609123	19860319
				DE 1986-3617635	19860526

			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
GB 2185980	A1	19870805	GB 1987-1646	19870126
GB 2185980	B2	19900815		
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
FR 2597475	A1	19871023	FR 1987-973	19870126
FR 2597475	B1	19910920		
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
FI 8700342	A	19870730	FI 1987-342	19870127
FI 89707	B	19930730		
FI 89707	C	19931110		
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
BE 1001550	A5	19891205	BE 1987-51	19870127
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
SE 8700328	A	19870730	SE 1987-328	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
DK 8700463	A	19870730	DK 1987-463	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
JP 62201850	A2	19870905	JP 1987-19586	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
IL 81410	A1	19920115	IL 1987-81410	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
AT 8700159	A	19940615	AT 1987-159	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
AU 8768119	A1	19870730	AU 1987-68119	19870129
AU 607694	B2	19910314		
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
ZA 8700666	A	19880928	ZA 1987-666	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129

```
     ES 2004079          A6    19881201          ES 1987-212         19870129
                                                 DE 1986-3602579     19860129
                                                 DE 1986-3609123     19860319
                                                 DE 1986-3617635     19860526
                                                 DE 1986-3617637     19860526
     US 4939148          A     19900703          US 1987-8198        19870129
                                                 DE 1986-3602579     19860129
                                                 DE 1986-3609123     19860319
                                                 DE 1986-3617635     19860526
                                                 DE 1986-3617637     19860526
     CA 1329619          A1    19940517          CA 1987-528508      19870129
                                                 DE 1986-3602579     19860129
                                                 DE 1986-3609123     19860319
                                                 DE 1986-3617635     19860526
                                                 DE 1986-3617637     19860526
     FR 2643224          A1    19900824          FR 1990-3701        19900320
                                                 DE 1986-3602579     19860129
                                                 DE 1986-3609123     19860319
                                                 DE 1986-3617635     19860526
                                                 DE 1986-3617637     19860526
     US 5112851          A     19920512          US 1990-520577      19900508
                                                 DE 1986-3602579     19860129
                                                 DE 1986-3609123     19860319
                                                 DE 1986-3617635     19860526
                                                 DE 1986-3617637     19860526
                                                 US 1987-8198        19870129
```

IT **110931-77-6P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and reduction of)
RN 110931-77-6 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

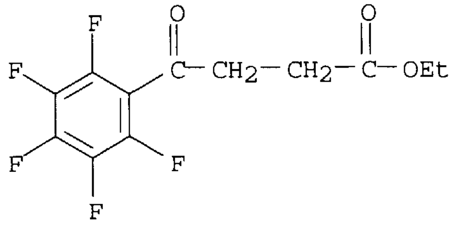


GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB R1R2CHNR3CR4R5R6 [I; R1 = Q-Q5; R2 = H, alkyl; R1R2 = Q6; R2R3 = (CH2)m; R7, R8 = H, halo, CF3, alkyl, alkoxy; R9 = H, halo, alkyl, alkoxy; R10, R11 = H, alkyl, halo, CF3, alkoxy, alkylthio; X = O, S, NH, alkylimino, CH2, OCH2; p = 1-3; s = 3-5; n = 3-6; m = 1-8; in Q3, CH2 may be replaced by O or S; R4, R5 = H, alkyl; R3 = H, cycloalkyl, (halo)alkyl; R6 = Q7-Q10; w = 2-6; Z = O, S, NR3; R12 = aliphatic, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylthio, Ph, etc.], were prepared as antimycotics and agrochem. fungicides (no data). A mixture of 4-Me3CC6H4CH2NHMe, K2CO3, and DMF was treated with 1-(bromomethyl)-5,7-difluoronaphthalene and stirred overnight to give N-benzyl-1-naphthalenemethylamine II.

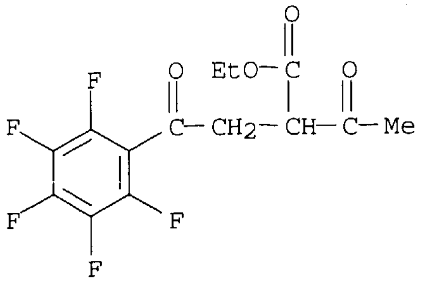
L7 ANSWER 39 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1981:568741 CAPLUS
DN 95:168741
TI Reaction of pentafluorophenylmagnesium chloride with esters of dibasic

acids
AU Shadrina, L. P.; Dormidontov, Yu. P.
CS Perm. Gos. Univ., Perm, USSR
SO Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii (1981), 17(7), 1408-12
CODEN: ZORKAE; ISSN: 0514-7492
DT Journal
LA Russian
OS CASREACT 95:168741
IT **79505-96-7P**
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(preparation of)
RN 79505-96-7 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-γ-oxo-, ethyl ester
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



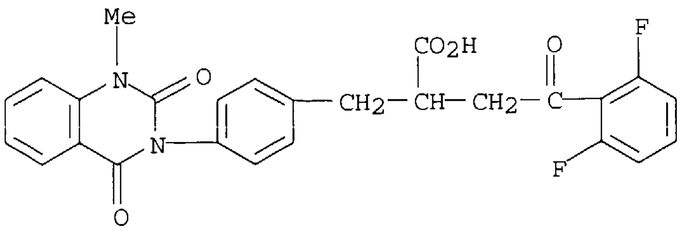
AB C6F5MgCl reacted with Z(CO2Et)2 (Z = bond, Me2C) to give 60-70%
C6F5CH(OH)ZCO2Et (via MeCHO loss) at room temperature and 65-75% C6F5COZCO2Et
at
-20 to -30°. Analogous reaction with EtO2C(CH2)nCO2Et (n = 2-4)
gave 15-22% C6F5CO(CH2)nCO2Et and 12-15% C6F5CO(CH2)nCOC6F5 but no
secondary hydroxy ester. This difference in reactivity correlated with
the pKa values of the corresponding acids, which increased in the stated
order of esters.

L7 ANSWER 40 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1966:93247 CAPLUS
DN 64:93247
OREF 64:17517e-g
TI Condensation of ω-bromopentafluoroacetophenone with ethyl
sodioacetoacetate
AU Barkhash, V. A.; Andreevskaya, O. I.; Vorozhtsov, N. N., Jr.
CS Inst. Org. Chem., Novosibirsk
SO Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR (1966), 166(6), 1343-6
CODEN: DANKAS; ISSN: 0002-3264
DT Journal
LA Russian
IT **10019-87-1**, Acetoacetic acid, 2-(2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorophenacyl)-,
ethyl ester
(preparation of)
RN 10019-87-1 CAPLUS
CN Acetoacetic acid, 2-(2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorophenacyl)-, ethyl ester (7CI,
8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



```
GI   For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.
AB   C6F5Ac brominated in Et2O in the presence of AlCl3 with cooling gave 76.4%
     C6F5COCH2Br, b5 79°,n24.5D 1.4820.  This and 1.3 moles AcCHNaCO2Et
     in Et2O gave after 3 hrs. at reflux 18.5% (CH2COC6F5)2 (I), m.
     97-8.5°; bis(2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone) m. 231-8°.  The
     filtrate from this gave C6F5COCH2CHAcCO2Et, b3 135-47°, n19.5D
     1.4602, which in cold concentrated H2SO4 1 hr. gave 41.8%
2-methyl-3-carbethoxy-
     5-pentafluorophenylfuran, m. 67-76° (petroleum ether).  I treated
     similarly gave 93.5% 2,5-bis(pentafluorophenyl)furan, m. 117-19.5°
     (EtOH).  I heated 3 hrs. in AcOH with NH4OAc gave 84% 2,5-
     bis(pentafluorophenyl)pyrrole, m. 151-2.5°.  BrCH2COC6F6 heated
     with 2.5% aqueous NaOH 1 hr. gave 83% C6F5Ac.  Reaction of AcCH-NaCO2Et with
     BrCH2Bz gave an undistillable oil which yielded on standing 36.4% II, m.
     103-6° and some III, m. 202-6°.


=> d his

     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:12:50 ON 27 APR 2004)

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:13:11 ON 27 APR 2004
L1                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 17:13:44 ON 27 APR 2004
L3             78 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:46 ON 27 APR 2004
                  S L1

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:14:51 ON 27 APR 2004
L4             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:52 ON 27 APR 2004
L5              1 S L4 SSS FULL
L6              1 S L2

     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:15:48 ON 27 APR 2004
L7             40 S L2
L8             78 S L3
L9             40 S L6
L10             0 S L7 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO
L11             9 S L7 AND DIFLUORO
L12             0 S L8 AND DISLUORO
L13             0 S L8 AND DIFLUORO
```

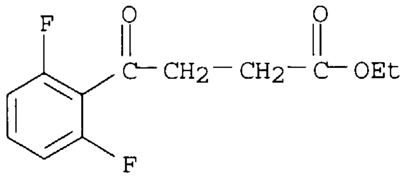
```
L14           0 S L8 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO
L15           9 S L9 AND DIFLUORO

=> s 17 and agent
L16          12 L7 AND AGENT

=> s 18 and agent
L17          41 L8 AND AGENT

=> s 19 and agent
L18          12 L9 AND AGENT

=> s 116 and 117 and 118
L19           2 L16 AND L17 AND L18

=> d 119 fbib hitstr abs total

L19  ANSWER 1 OF 2  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2003:97391  CAPLUS
DN   138:137324
TI   Preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivatives as α4 integrin
     inhibitors
IN   Chiba, Akira; Sagi, Kazuyuki; Yoshimura, Toshihiko; Okuzumi, Tatsuya;
     Izawa, Hiroyuki; Murata, Masahiro
PA   Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2003010135      A1   20030206      WO 2002-JP7543   20020725
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
                                               JP 2001-225749 A 20010726
OS   MARPAT 138:137324
IT   493004-41-4P, 4-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-2-[4-(1-methyl-2,4-dioxo-
     1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxobutanoic acid
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivs. as α4 integrin inhibitors
        for prevention or treatment of α4 integrin-participating various
        diseases)
RN   493004-41-4  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, α-[[4-(1,4-dihydro-1-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3(2H)-
     quinazolinyl)phenyl]methyl]-2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI)  (CA INDEX
     NAME)
```



IT **493004-53-8P**, 4-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-4-oxobutanoic acid ethyl ester
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivs. as α4 integrin inhibitors for prevention or treatment of α4 integrin-participating various diseases)

RN 493004-53-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB Phenylpropionic acid derivs. represented by the general formula (I) [wherein A = Q-Q4, (un)substituted Ph, NR1-Z, NR1-CO-Z, NR1-SO2-Z, NR1-CONH-Z, NR1-C(:S)-NH-Z; wherein Z = (un)substituted Ph, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R10-R17, R21, R22, R24, R25 = H, halo, OH, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, heteroaryl-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, etc.; the ring Arm = benzene ring, cycloalkyl or aromatic ring containing 0, 1, 2,3, or 4 heteroatom(s) selected from O, S, and N;
R9, R20, R23 = O, (un)substituted NH, S; R18, R19 = H, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, etc.; B = HO, alkoxy, hydroxyl NH2, lower alkylamino; D = each (un)substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkylaryl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the ring, aryl,

or heteroaryl; E = CO, CHOH; G-G1 = $CH-CH_2$, C:CH; J, J1 = H, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, NO_2] are prepared These derivs. exhibit $\alpha 4$ integrin inhibiting activity and are useful as therapeutic or preventive **agents** for various diseases in which $\alpha 4$ integrin participates, e.g., inflammatory diseases in which integrin-dependent adhesion participates. The above diseases include rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases, systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, Sjoegren's syndrome, asthma, psoriasis, allergy, diabetes, cardiovascular diseases, arteriosclerosis, restenosis, tumor proliferation, tumor metastasis, and transplant rejection. Thus, cyclization of 4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid in Ac_2O at 90° gave 43% 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one which underwent condensation with 4-nitrobenzaldehyde in the presence of NaOAc in Ac_2O at 80° for 1 h to give 93% 3-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one (II). Ring-opening methanolysis of II with NaOMe in MeOH gave 84% 2-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester which was hydrogenated over 7.5% Pd/C in ethanol to give 28% 2-(4-aminobenzyl)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (III). Cyclocondensation of III with 2-isocyanatobenzoic acid Me ester in MeCN at 70° for 2 h and then at 70° for 11 h in the presence of Et_3N gave 80% 2-[4-(2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (IV; R = X = H, R24 = Me) which was methylated by MeI in the presence of K_2CO_3 in DMF for 1 h to quant. give IV (R = R24 = Me, X = H). Saponification of the latter compound with aqueous LiOH in aqueous MeOH followed by acidification with 1 N aqueous HCl gave 54% IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H). IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H) and IV (R = Me, R24 = H, X = Cl) in vitro inhibited the binding of vascular cellular adhesion mol.-1 (VCAM-1) to human B cell lymphoma cell expressing integrin $\alpha 4\beta 7$ with IC_{50} of ≤ 20 to < 100 μmol/L and ≤ 0.9 μmol/L, resp.

RE.CNT 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L19 ANSWER 2 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2002:964135 CAPLUS
DN **138:24543**
TI Preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compounds for the treatment of metabolic disorders
IN Sharma, Shalini; Von Borstel, Reid W.; Hodge, Kirvin L.
PA Wellstat Therapeutics Corporation, USA
SO PCT Int. Appl., 242 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2002100341	A2	20021219	WO 2002-US18388	20020612

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,

```
          BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                              US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2003149107     A1   20030807          US 2002-167839   20020612
                                              US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2004077896     A1   20040422          US 2003-684644   20031014
                                              US 2001-297282PP 20010612
                                              US 2002-167839 A320020612
```

OS MARPAT 138:24543

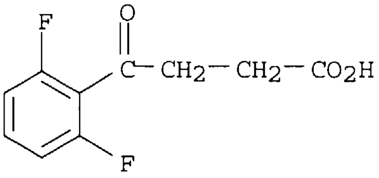
IT **478162-62-8P**

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for treatment of metabolic disorders)

RN 478162-62-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



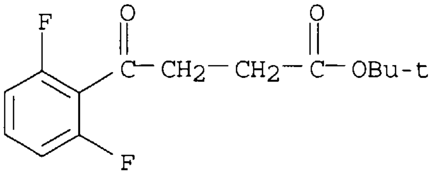
IT **478163-14-3P**

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

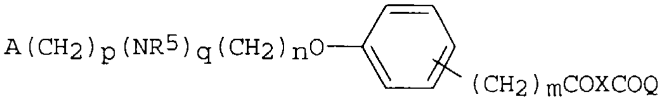
(preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for treatment of metabolic disorders)

RN 478163-14-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI

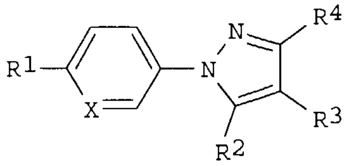


I

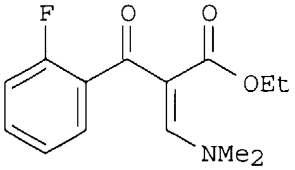
AB Biol. active title compds. [I; n = 1, 2; m, q, p = 0, 1; R5 = alkyl; R9 = H, halo, alkoxy; A = (halo-, alkyl-, perfluoromethyl-, alkoxy-, perfluoromethoxy-substituted) Ph, (Me-, Et-substituted) cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroarom. ring having 1-2 N, S, O atoms; X = CH2, Q = OR1, R1 =

```
     Et; or X = CH2CR12R13, CH2CH(NHAc), Q = OR1, R1 = H, alkyl; or X = CH2CH2,
     Q = NR10R11; R12, R13 = H, Me; 1 of R10, R11 = H, alkyl, OH, the other =
     H, alkyl], were prepared  Thus, 4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)acetophenone (preparation
     given) in THF and DMPU was treated with a solution of Li
     bis(trimethylsilyl)amide at -60°; after 10 min, tert-Bu
     bromoacetate was added followed by stirring for an addnl. 10 min and
     warming to room temperature for 4 h to give tert-Bu 4-[4-(2-
     fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyrate.  The latter was stirred with
     CF3CO2H in CH2Cl2 to give 4-[4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyric
     acid.  Tested I showed antidiabetic activity in a variety of tests.  I are
     useful in treatment of various metabolic disorders such as insulin
     resistance syndrome, diabetes, hyperlipidemia, fatty liver disease,
     cachexia, obesity, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis.


=>

=> d his

     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:12:50 ON 27 APR 2004)

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:13:11 ON 27 APR 2004
L1                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 17:13:44 ON 27 APR 2004
L3             78 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:46 ON 27 APR 2004
                S L1

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:14:51 ON 27 APR 2004
L4             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:52 ON 27 APR 2004
L5              1 S L4 SSS FULL
L6              1 S L2

     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:15:48 ON 27 APR 2004
L7             40 S L2
L8             78 S L3
L9             40 S L6
L10             0 S L7 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO
L11             9 S L7 AND DIFLUORO
L12             0 S L8 AND DISLUORO
L13             0 S L8 AND DIFLUORO
L14             0 S L8 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO
L15             9 S L9 AND DIFLUORO
L16            12 S L7 AND AGENT
L17            41 S L8 AND AGENT
L18            12 S L9 AND AGENT
L19             2 S L16 AND L17 AND L18

=> s 17 and bilogical
L20            0 L7 AND BILOGICAL

=> s 18 and biological
L21            9 L8 AND BIOLOGICAL
```

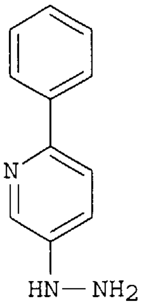
```
=> s l9 and biological
L22           5 L9 AND BIOLOGICAL

=> d l21 fbib hitstr abs total

L21  ANSWER 1 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2003:279562  CAPLUS
DN   138:304276
TI   Preparation of pyrazoles as glycine transporter protein inhibitors for the
     treatment of neurodegenerative diseases
PA   Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany; Yamanouchi Pharmaceutical Co.
SO   Ger. Offen., 62 pp.
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT   Patent
LA   German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   DE 10149370        A1   20030410       DE 2001-10149370 20011006
     WO 2003031435      A1   20030417       WO 2002-EP10172  20020911
     WO 2003031435      C1   20030515
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
             RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            DE 2001-10149370A 20011006
OS   MARPAT 138:304276
GI
```



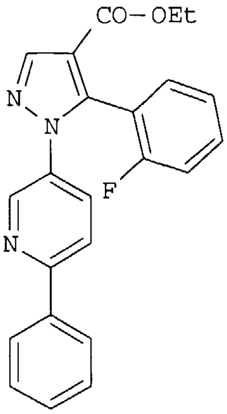
I



II



III



IV

AB Title compds. I [X = CH, N; R1 = H, A, halo, etc.; R2 = Ph, p-chlorophenyl; R3, R4 = H, (CH2)nCO2R5, CHO, etc.; R5 = H, A; A = alkyl, alkenyl, alkoxyalkyl, etc.; n = 0-5] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts were prepared For example, condensation of enamine II e.g., prepared from 1,1-dimethoxy-N,N-dimethylmethanamine and 2-fluoro-β-oxo-benzenepropanoic acid Et ester, and aryl hydrazine III, e.g., prepared from 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine in 3-steps, provided pyrazole IV (no yield provided). In glycine transporter protein inhibition studies, approx. 71-examples of compds. I exhibited IC50 values ranging from 0.15 - 8.7 μM, e.g., the IC50 value of pyrazole IV = 2.5 μM. Compds. I are claimed useful for the treatment of schizophrenia, depression, dementia, etc.

L21 ANSWER 2 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2003:97391 CAPLUS
DN **138:137324**
TI Preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivatives as α4 integrin inhibitors
IN Chiba, Akira; Sagi, Kazuyuki; Yoshimura, Toshihiko; Okuzumi, Tatsuya; Izawa, Hiroyuki; Murata, Masahiro
PA Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan
SO PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA Japanese
FAN.CNT 1

```
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2003010135        A1   20030206      WO 2002-JP7543   20020725
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
```

PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
NE, SN, TD, TG
JP 2001-225749 A 20010726

OS MARPAT 138:137324
GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB Phenylpropionic acid derivs. represented by the general formula (I) [wherein A = Q-Q4, (un)substituted Ph, NR1-Z, NR1-CO-Z, NR1-SO2-Z, NR1-CONH-Z, NR1-C(:S)-NH-Z; wherein Z = (un)substituted Ph, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R10-R17, R21, R22, R24, R25 = H, halo, OH, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, heteroaryl-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, etc.; the ring Arm = benzene ring, cycloalkyl or aromatic ring containing 0, 1, 2,3, or 4 heteroatom(s) selected from O, S, and N;

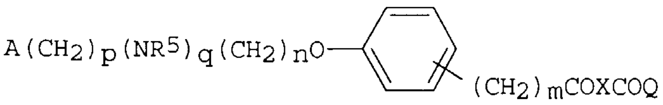
R9, R20, R23 = O, (un)substituted NH, S; R18, R19 = H, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, etc.; B = HO, alkoxy, hydroxyl NH2, lower alkylamino; D = each (un)substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkylaryl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the ring, aryl, or heteroaryl; E = CO, CHOH; G-G1 = CH-CH2, C:CH; J, J1 = H, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, NO2] are prepared These derivs. exhibit α4 integrin inhibiting activity and are useful as therapeutic or preventive agents for various diseases in which α4 integrin participates, e.g., inflammatory diseases in which integrin-dependent adhesion participates. The above diseases include rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases, systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, Sjoegren's syndrome, asthma, psoriasis, allergy, diabetes, cardiovascular diseases, arteriosclerosis, restenosis, tumor proliferation, tumor metastasis, and transplant rejection. Thus, cyclization of 4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid in Ac2O at 90° gave 43% 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one which underwent condensation with 4-nitrobenzaldehyde in the presence of NaOAc in Ac2O at 80° for 1 h to give 93% 3-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one (II). Ring-opening methanolysis of II with NaOMe in MeOH gave 84% 2-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester which was hydrogenated over 7.5% Pd/C in ethanol to give 28% 2-(4-aminobenzyl)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (III). Cyclocondensation of III with 2-isocyanatobenzoic acid Me ester in MeCN at 70° for 2 h and then at 70° for 11 h in the presence of Et3N gave 80% 2-[4-(2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (IV; R = X = H, R24 = Me) which was methylated by MeI in the presence of K2CO3 in DMF for 1 h to quant. give IV (R = R24 = Me, X = H). Saponification of the latter compound with aqueous LiOH in aqueous MeOH followed by acidification with 1 N aqueous HCl gave 54% IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H). IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H) and IV (R = Me, R24 = H, X = Cl) in vitro inhibited the binding of vascular cellular adhesion mol.-1 (VCAM-1) to human B cell lymphoma cell expressing integrin $\alpha 4\beta 7$ with IC50 of ≤ 20 to <100 μmol/L and ≤ 0.9 μmol/L, resp.

RE.CNT 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L21 ANSWER 3 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2002:964135 CAPLUS
DN **138:24543**
TI Preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compounds for the treatment of metabolic disorders
IN Sharma, Shalini; Von Borstel, Reid W.; Hodge, Kirvin L.
PA Wellstat Therapeutics Corporation, USA
SO PCT Int. Appl., 242 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 1

```
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------       ---------------   --------
PI   WO 2002100341        A2   20021219       WO 2002-US18388   20020612
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                              US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2003149107        A1   20030807       US 2002-167839   20020612
                                              US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2004077896        A1   20040422       US 2003-684644   20031014
                                              US 2001-297282PP 20010612
                                              US 2002-167839 A320020612
```

OS MARPAT 138:24543
GI

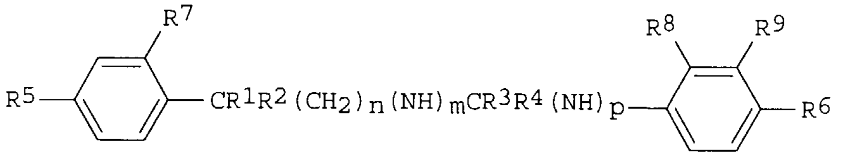


I

AB Biol. active title compds. [I; n = 1, 2; m, q, p = 0, 1; R5 = alkyl; R9 = H, halo, alkoxy; A = (halo-, alkyl-, perfluoromethyl-, alkoxy-, perfluoromethoxy-substituted) Ph, (Me-, Et-substituted) cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroarom. ring having 1-2 N, S, O atoms; X = CH2, Q = OR1, R1 = Et; or X = CH2CR12R13, CH2CH(NHAc), Q = OR1, R1 = H, alkyl; or X = CH2CH2, Q = NR10R11; R12, R13 = H, Me; 1 of R10, R11 = H, alkyl, OH, the other = H, alkyl], were prepared Thus, 4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)acetophenone (preparation

```
     given) in THF and DMPU was treated with a solution of Li
     bis(trimethylsilyl)amide at -60°; after 10 min, tert-Bu
     bromoacetate was added followed by stirring for an addnl. 10 min and
     warming to room temperature for 4 h to give tert-Bu 4-[4-(2-
     fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyrate.  The latter was stirred with
     CF3CO2H in CH2Cl2 to give 4-[4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyric
     acid.  Tested I showed antidiabetic activity in a variety of tests.  I are
     useful in treatment of various metabolic disorders such as insulin
     resistance syndrome, diabetes, hyperlipidemia, fatty liver disease,
     cachexia, obesity, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis.

L21  ANSWER 4 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2002:539523  CAPLUS
DN   137:88466
TI   Isoflavones in combination with lipid-regulating agents for regulation of
     lipids and/or bone density, and compositions therefor
IN   Husband, Alan James
PA   Novogen Research Pty. Ltd., Australia
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 45 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2002055072      A1   20020718       WO 2002-AU42     20020116
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            AU 2001-2554   A 20010116
     EP 1351682         A1   20031015       EP 2002-709886   20020116
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                            AU 2001-2554   A 20010116
                                            WO 2002-AU42   W 20020116
     NO 2003003134      A    20030903       NO 2003-3134     20030708
                                            AU 2001-2554   A 20010116
                                            WO 2002-AU42   W 20020116
OS   MARPAT 137:88466
AB   A method and compns. are provided for regulating bone d. and/or
     circulating lipid levels in a subject which are based on the combined
     administration of at least one isoflavone, or functional derivative,
equivalent,
     or analog thereof, and at least one lipid-regulating drug.  The method and
     compns. are applicable to the beneficial alteration of blood lipoprotein
     levels, the improvement of vascular compliance, the decrease in the
     propensity of thrombogenic events, the reduction in the risk of vascular
     disease, coronary heart disease, and arteriosclerosis, and to the
     treatment or prevention of osteoporosis.
RE.CNT  7      THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
               ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
```

```
L21   ANSWER 5 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN    2001:617966  CAPLUS
DN    135:180619
TI    Preparation of diaryl compounds as inhibitors of retinoic acid metabolism.
IN    Nicholls, Paul Joseph; Smith, Harold John; Greer, Valierie Patricia;
      Ahmadi, Masoud; Mason, Peter
PA    University College Cardiff Consultants Limited, UK
SO    PCT Int. Appl., 127 pp.
      CODEN: PIXXD2
DT    Patent
LA    English
FAN.CNT 1
      PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.   DATE
      ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------   --------
PI    WO 2001060781      A2   20010823      WO 2001-GB686     20010219
      WO 2001060781      A3   20020314
          W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
              HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,
              LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
              SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,
              YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
              DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
              BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                GB 2000-3671    A 20000217
OS    MARPAT 135:180619
GI
```



I

```
AB    Use of title compds. [I; R1, R2 = H, CH2OH, OH, halo, alkoxycarbonyl; R1R2
      = O, OCH2CH2O; R3 = H; R4 = OH, OT; T = CO2R10, COR10; R10 = alkyl,
      aralkyl, diaralkyl, aryl; R3R4 = O; R5, R6 = H, halo, NH2, alkylamino,
      dialkylamino, NO2; R7-R9 = H, halo; n = 0, 1; m, p = 0, 1; with provisos]
      for therapy is claimed.  Thus, 4-nitrotoluene and 2,4-dichlorobenzaldehyde
      were stirred with NaOH in DMF for 2 h at room temperature to give 59.6%
      1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-ethanol.  The latter was heated
      with concentrate HNO3 on a boiling water bath for 2.5 h to give 55.9%
      1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,2-ethanedione.  This at 100
      μM gave 83.1% inhibition of retinoic acid metabolizing cytochrome P
      450.

L21   ANSWER 6 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN    2000:98493  CAPLUS
DN    132:132323
TI    Diketoacid derivatives as inhibitors of viral polymerases
IN    Altamura, Sergio; Tomei, Licia; Koch, Uwe; Neuner, Philippe Jean
      Siegfried; Summa, Vincenzo
PA    Istituto Di Ricerche Di Biologia Molecolare P Angeletti S.p.A., Italy;
```

```
     Nicholls, Kathryn Margaret
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 105 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2000006529        A1   20000210       WO 1999-GB2446   19990727
         W:  AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
             DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS,
             JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ,
             TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
             MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
             CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                              GB 1998-16358  A 19980727
                                              US 1998-96528P P 19980813
     CA 2338490           AA   20000210       CA 1999-2338490  19990727
                                              GB 1998-16358  A 19980727
                                              US 1998-96528P P 19980813
                                              WO 1999-GB2446 W 19990727
     AU 9950595           A1   20000221       AU 1999-50595    19990727
     AU 756627            B2   20030116
                                              GB 1998-16358  A 19980727
                                              US 1998-96528P P 19980813
                                              WO 1999-GB2446 W 19990727
     EP 1100763           A1   20010523       EP 1999-934986   19990727
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, FI
                                              GB 1998-16358  A 19980727
                                              US 1998-96528P P 19980813
                                              WO 1999-GB2446 W 19990727
     JP 2003525200        T2   20030826       JP 2000-562336   19990727
                                              GB 1998-16358  A 19980727
                                              US 1998-96528P P 19980813
                                              WO 1999-GB2446 W 19990727
     US 6492423           B1   20021210       US 2001-744795   20010126
                                              GB 1998-16358  A 19980727
                                              US 1998-96528P P 19980813
                                              WO 1999-GB2446 W 19990727
     US 2003207922        A1   20031106       US 2002-238246   20020910
                                              GB 1998-16358  A 19980727
                                              WO 1999-GB2446 W 19990727
                                              US 2001-744795 A320010126
OS   MARPAT 132:132323
```

AB Diketoacids (RCOCH2COCO2H) are useful as inhibitors of viral polymerases, in particular hepatitis C virus RNA dependent RNA polymerase (HCV RdRp), hepatitis B virus polymerase (HBV pol) and reverse transcriptase of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV RT). The group R may be broadly chosen and is an organic moiety which contains 2 to 24 carbon atoms and includes an optionally cyclic or heterocyclic group in which the atom directly bonded to the adjacent carbonyl in the diketoacid is part of the ring structure. A compound of present invention which is effective in the inhibition of one of the RNA-dependent polymerases tested may not necessarily be as effective in inhibiting the other RNA-dependent polymerases. Generally,

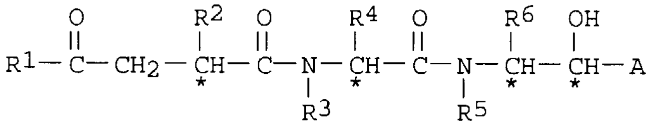
```
     the most active inhibitors of HCV RdRp contained a Ph ring attached to the
     diketo acid, whereas the HIV RT inhibitors contained a furanyl group and
     those of HBV polymerase a thiophene group.
RE.CNT  5     THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L21  ANSWER 7 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1996:746318  CAPLUS
DN   126:16248
TI   Purification and characterization of the human pro-apoptotic cysteine
     proteinase, apopain, and its modulation by peptidyl inhibitors or gene
     therapy
IN   Miller, Douglas K.; Thornberry, Nancy A.; Nicholson, Donald W.; Ali,
     Ambereen; Vaillancourt, John P.
PA   Merck and Co., Inc., USA; Merck Frosst Canada Inc.; Miller, Douglas K.;
     Thornberry, Nancy A.; Nicholson, Donald W.; Ali, Ambereen; Vaillancourt,
     John P.
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 83 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9633268         A1   19961024      WO 1996-US5282   19960417
         W:  CA, JP, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                           US 1995-426557   19950421
     CA 2218679         AA   19961024      CA 1996-2218679  19960417
                                           US 1995-426557   19950421
     EP 822983          A1   19980211      EP 1996-913801   19960417
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI
                                           US 1995-426557   19950421
                                           WO 1996-US5282   19960417
     JP 11504209        T2   19990420      JP 1996-531866   19960417
                                           US 1995-426557   19950421
                                           WO 1996-US5282   19960417
OS   MARPAT 126:16248
AB   The present invention is directed to an isolated and purified enzyme
     designated apopain, methods of using apopain to screen for compds. which
     modulate the activity of apopain, and compds. identified by the screens.
     Thus, a poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase cleavage activity (apopain) was
     detected in progressively apoptotic human osteosarcoma cells.  Apopain was
     purified and structural anal. showed it to comprise 2 subunits (p17 and
     p12) proteolytically processed from the 32-kDa CPP32 precursor by cleavage
     at the Asp28-Ser29 and Asp175-Ser176 positions.  A synthetic DNA mol.
     encoding full-length apopain is prepared from the purified enzyme.  The
     synthetic apopain-encoding DNA is formulated so as to optimize expression
     in a variety of recombinant hosts.  The DNA clones produce recombinant
     full-length apopain and derivs. thereof.  Purified native apopain and
     recombinant apopain are useful for identifying modulators of apopain
     activity and hence modifier of pathol. conditions related to the
     pro-inflammatory or pro-apoptotic effects of apopain.  Thus, the
     tetrapeptide aldehyde inhibitor Ac-YVAD-CHO acts with a Ki of <1 nM,
     making it among the most potent peptide aldehydes known for a cysteine
     proteinase.  The synthesis of Ac-YVAD-CHO is described in detail, and can
     be generally applied for the synthesis of other peptidyl inhibitors.
     Apopain antisense mols. are useful for therapeutically reducing or
```

eliminating the pro-inflammatory or pro-apoptotic effects of apopain, whereas gene transplantation or gene therapy with apopain is useful for enhancing the pro-inflammatory or pro-apoptotic effects of apopain. These therapies are beneficial in the treatment of immune, proliferative and degenerative diseases including, but not limited to, immune deficiency syndromes (such as AIDS), autoimmune diseases, pathogenic infections, cardiovascular and neurol. injury, alopecia, aging, cancer, Parkinson's disease and Alzheimer's disease.

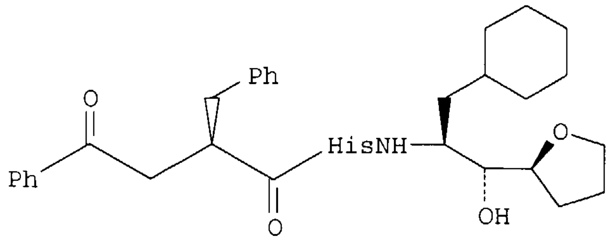
L21 ANSWER 8 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:931615 CAPLUS
DN **124:146860**
TI Preparation of renin-inhibiting dipeptide derivatives as antihypertensive agents
IN Albright, Jay D.; Howell, Charles F.
PA American Cyanamid Co., USA
SO U.S., 27 pp.
CODEN: USXXAM
DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5459131	A	19951017	US 1991-669717	19910315
				US 1991-669717	19910315

OS MARPAT 124:146860
GI


$$R^1-\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}-CH_2-\overset{R^2}{\underset{*}{CH}}-\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}-\underset{R^3}{N}-\overset{R^4}{\underset{*}{CH}}-\overset{O}{\overset{\|}{C}}-\underset{R^5}{N}-\overset{R^6}{\underset{*}{CH}}-\overset{OH}{\underset{*}{CH}}-A$$

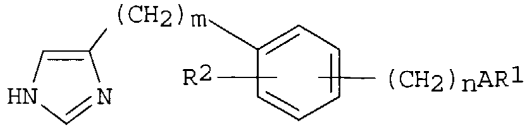
I



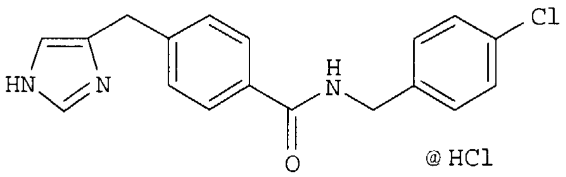
II

AB Renin inhibiting compds. of the formula I [R1 = e.g., (un)substituted Ph, furanyl, thienyl; R2 = e.g., phenylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl, lower alkyl (C1-C6), 1-naphthalenylmethyl, (benzo[b]thien-3-yl)methyl, (benzo[b]thien-2-yl)methyl, (3-benzofuranyl)methyl, (2-benzofuranyl)methyl; R3 = H or Me; R4 = e.g., alkyl(C1-C8), phenylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl, 4-imidazolylmethyl, (4-imidazolyl)CH2X, X-alkyl (C1-C8), (C2)nN[loweralkyl(C1-C3)]2, (CH2)nNH alkyl (C1-C3), X-cyclohexyl, (CH2)n X-alkyl (C1-C3), XCH2CH2N[alkyl(C1-C3)]2 (where X is O or S and n is an integer from 1 to 4); R5 is hydrogen or methyl; R6 = e.g., alkyl(C1-C6),

```
     phenylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl; A = e.g., (un)substituted furanyl,
     thienyl] are claimed which inhibit the substrate-cleaving action of renin,
     as well as pharmaceutical compns. containing these compds., processes for
     producing the compds., and methods of treating hypertension which employ
     the novel renin inhibitors.  Thus, e.g., peptide coupling of
     (R)-γ-oxo-α-(phenylmethyl)benzenebutanoic acid
     (N-methylmorpholine, iso-Bu chloroformate) with 2-[[2-amino-3-(1H-imidazol-
     4-yl)-1-oxopropyl]amino]-4,7-anhydro-1-cyclohexyl-1,2,5,6-tetradeoxy-L-
     arabino-heptitol (preparation given) afforded dipeptide analog II which
     exhibited an IC50 = 7 + 10-11 M for renin inhibition.

L21  ANSWER 9 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1995:886111  CAPLUS
DN   123:286027
TI   Preparation of (phenylalkyl)imidazole H3-receptor antagonists
IN   Aslanian, Robert G.; Green, Michael J.; Shih, Neng-Yang
PA   Schering Corp., USA
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 2
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9514007         A1   19950526      WO 1994-US12717  19941110
         W:  AM, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, FI, GE, HU, JP, KG, KR,
             KZ, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MN, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SI, SK, TJ,
             TT, UA, US, UZ, VN
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU,
             MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN,
             TD, TG
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
     CA 2176557         AA   19950526      CA 1994-2176557  19941110
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
     AU 9511712         A1   19950606      AU 1995-11712    19941110
     AU 693142          B2   19980625
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
                                       WO 1994-US12717W 19941110
     EP 729459          A1   19960904      EP 1995-902442   19941110
     EP 729459          B1   20030312
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
                                       WO 1994-US12717W 19941110
     HU 74386           A2   19961230      HU 1996-1282     19941110
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
     JP 09505298        T2   19970527      JP 1994-514478   19941110
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
                                       WO 1994-US12717W 19941110
     NZ 330898          A    20000128      NZ 1994-330898   19941110
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
     AT 234290          E    20030315      AT 1995-902442   19941110
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
                                       WO 1994-US12717W 19941110
     ES 2188649         T3   20030701      ES 1995-902442   19941110
                                       US 1993-153231 A 19931115
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  1996:725348
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     --------------- ---- --------         -------------- --------
PI   US 5578616       A    19961126         US 1995-469941   19950606
                                            US 1993-153231 B219931115
     CA 2176557       AA   19950526         CA 1994-2176557  19941110
                                            US 1993-153231 A 19931115
     HU 74386         A2   19961230         HU 1996-1282     19941110
                                            US 1993-153231 A 19931115
     NZ 330898        A    20000128         NZ 1994-330898   19941110
                                            US 1993-153231 A 19931115
     ES 2188649       T3   20030701         ES 1995-902442   19941110
                                            US 1993-153231 A 19931115
OS   MARPAT 123:286027
GI
```



I



II

```
AB   The title compds. [I; A = (un)substituted O2CNH, O2C, (un)substituted
     NHCONH, (un)substituted NHCO, (un)substituted NH, O, CO2, etc.; R1 = H,
     alkyl, (un)substituted aryl, (un)substituted heterocyclic; R2 = H,
     halogen, alkenyl, alkynyl, CF3, etc.; m = 1-3], useful as H3-receptor
     antagonists in the treatment of allergies, inflammation, CNS diseases,
     etc., are prepared and I-containing formulations presented.  Thus,
     N-[(4-chlorophenyl)methyl]-4-(1H-imidazol-4-ylmethyl)benzamide HCl, II,
     was prepared and demonstrated a 61% inhibition of the binding of tritiated
     methylhistamine to guinea pig brain-derived H3 receptors at 2 µg/mL.


=> s l22 fbib hitstr abs total
MISSING OPERATOR L22 FBIB
The search profile that was entered contains terms or
nested terms that are not separated by a logical operator.

=> d l22 fbib hitstr abs total

L22  ANSWER 1 OF 5  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2003:841823  CAPLUS
DN   140:87057
TI   Benzyl vinylogous amide substituted aryldihydropyridazinones and
     aryldimethylpyrazolones as potent and selective PDE3B inhibitors
AU   Edmondson, Scott D.; Mastracchio, Anthony; He, Jiafang; Chung, Christine
     C.; Forrest, Michael J.; Hofsess, Scott; MacIntyre, Euan; Metzger, Joseph;
```

O'Connor, Naphtali; Patel, Kajal; Tong, Xinchun; Tota, Michael R.; Van der Ploeg, Lex H. T.; Varnerin, Jeff P.; Fisher, Michael H.; Wyvratt, Matthew J.; Weber, Ann E.; Parmee, Emma R.

CS Department of Medicinal Chemistry, Merck & Co., Inc., Rahway, NJ, 07065, USA

SO Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2003), 13(22), 3983-3987
CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PB Elsevier Science B.V.

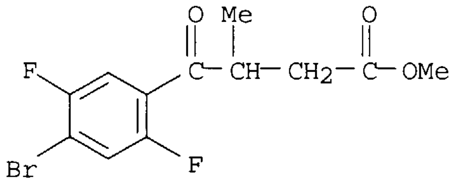
DT Journal

LA English

IT **644984-85-0P 644985-01-3P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and structure-activity relationship of benzyl vinylogous amide substituted aryldihydropyridazinones and aryldimethylpyrazolones as potent and selective PDE3B inhibitors)

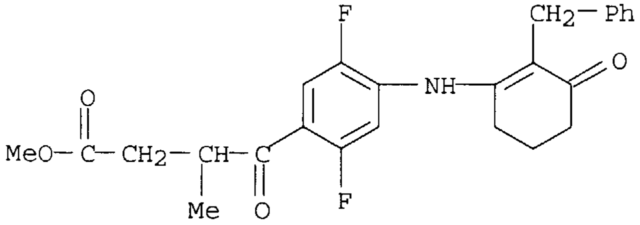
RN 644984-85-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 4-bromo-2,5-difluoro-β-methyl-γ-oxo-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 644985-01-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-β-methyl-γ-oxo-4-[[3-oxo-2-(phenylmethyl)-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]amino]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB Aryldihydropyridazinones and aryldimethylpyrazolones with 2-benzyl vinylogous amide substituents have been identified as potent PDE3B subtype selective inhibitors. One dihydropyridazinone (PDE3B IC50=0.19 nM, 3A IC50=1.3 nM) was selected for in vivo evaluation of lipolysis induction, metabolic rate increase, and cardiovascular effects.

RE.CNT 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L22 ANSWER 2 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 2003:97391 CAPLUS

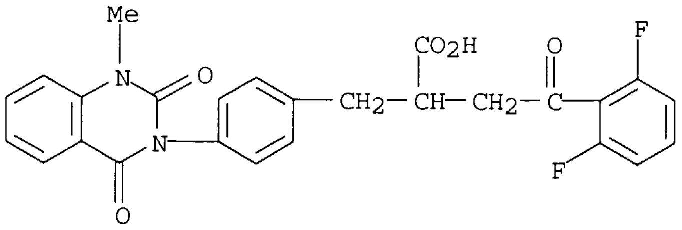
DN 138:137324

TI Preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivatives as α4 integrin inhibitors

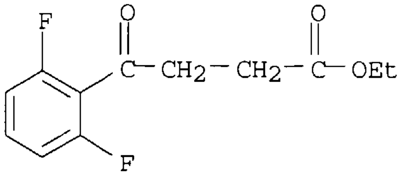
IN Chiba, Akira; Sagi, Kazuyuki; Yoshimura, Toshihiko; Okuzumi, Tatsuya; Izawa, Hiroyuki; Murata, Masahiro
PA Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan
SO PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA Japanese
FAN.CNT 1

```
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------      ---------------   --------
PI   WO 2003010135        A1   20030206      WO 2002-JP7543    20020725
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
                                             JP 2001-225749 A 20010726
```

OS MARPAT 138:137324
IT **493004-41-4P**, 4-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-2-[4-(1-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxobutanoic acid
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
(preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivs. as α4 integrin inhibitors for prevention or treatment of α4 integrin-participating various diseases)
RN 493004-41-4 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, α-[[4-(1,4-dihydro-1-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3(2H)-quinazolinyl)phenyl]methyl]-2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT **493004-53-8P**, 4-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-4-oxobutanoic acid ethyl ester
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivs. as α4 integrin inhibitors for prevention or treatment of α4 integrin-participating various diseases)
RN 493004-53-8 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



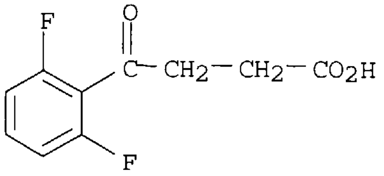
GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB Phenylpropionic acid derivs. represented by the general formula (I) [wherein A = Q-Q4, (un)substituted Ph, NR1-Z, NR1-CO-Z, NR1-SO2-Z, NR1-CONH-Z, NR1-C(:S)-NH-Z; wherein Z = (un)substituted Ph, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R10-R17, R21, R22, R24, R25 = H, halo, OH, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, heteroaryl-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, etc.; the ring Arm = benzene ring, cycloalkyl or aromatic ring containing 0, 1, 2,3, or 4 heteroatom(s) selected from O, S, and N;

R9, R20, R23 = O, (un)substituted NH, S; R18, R19 = H, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, etc.; B = HO, alkoxy, hydroxyl NH2, lower alkylamino; D = each (un)substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkylaryl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the ring, aryl, or heteroaryl; E = CO, CHOH; G-G1 = CH-CH2, C:CH; J, J1 = H, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, NO2] are prepared These derivs. exhibit α4 integrin inhibiting activity and are useful as therapeutic or preventive agents for various diseases in which α4 integrin participates, e.g., inflammatory diseases in which integrin-dependent adhesion participates. The above diseases include rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases, systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, Sjoegren's syndrome, asthma, psoriasis, allergy, diabetes, cardiovascular diseases, arteriosclerosis, restenosis, tumor proliferation, tumor metastasis, and transplant rejection. Thus, cyclization of 4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid in Ac2O at 90° gave 43% 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one which underwent condensation with 4-nitrobenzaldehyde in the presence of NaOAc in Ac2O at 80° for 1 h to give 93% 3-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one (II). Ring-opening methanolysis of II with NaOMe in MeOH gave 84% 2-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester which was hydrogenated over 7.5% Pd/C in ethanol to give 28% 2-(4-aminobenzyl)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (III). Cyclocondensation of III with 2-isocyanatobenzoic acid Me ester in MeCN at 70° for 2 h and then at 70° for 11 h in the presence of Et3N gave 80% 2-[4-(2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (IV; R = X = H, R24 = Me) which was methylated by MeI in the presence of K2CO3 in DMF for 1 h to quant. give

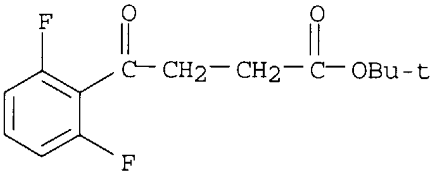
```
     IV (R = R24 = Me, X = H).  Saponification of the latter compound with aqueous
LiOH in
     aqueous MeOH followed by acidification with 1 N aqueous HCl gave 54% IV (R =
Me,
     R24 = X = H).  IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H) and IV (R = Me, R24 = H, X = Cl)
     in vitro inhibited the binding of vascular cellular adhesion mol.-1
     (VCAM-1) to human B cell lymphoma cell expressing integrin α4β7
     with IC50 of ≤20 to <100 μmol/L and ≤0.9 μmol/L, resp.
RE.CNT  12     THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
               ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L22  ANSWER 3 OF 5  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2002:964135  CAPLUS
DN   138:24543
TI   Preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compounds for the
     treatment of metabolic disorders
IN   Sharma, Shalini; Von Borstel, Reid W.; Hodge, Kirvin L.
PA   Wellstat Therapeutics Corporation, USA
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 242 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.       KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------  ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2002100341     A2   20021219      WO 2002-US18388  20020612
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                      US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2003149107     A1   20030807      US 2002-167839   20020612
                                      US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2004077896     A1   20040422      US 2003-684644   20031014
                                      US 2001-297282PP 20010612
                                      US 2002-167839 A320020612
OS   MARPAT 138:24543
IT   478162-62-8P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for
        treatment of metabolic disorders)
RN   478162-62-8  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```



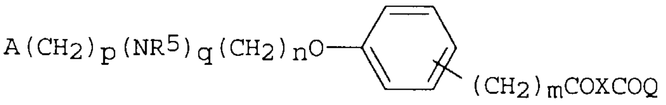
IT **478163-14-3P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for treatment of metabolic disorders)

RN 478163-14-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I

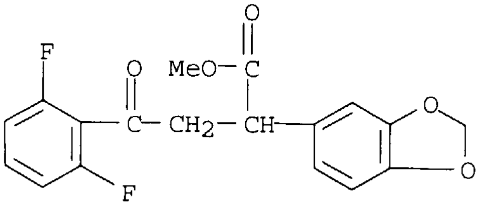
AB Biol. active title compds. [I; n = 1, 2; m, q, p = 0, 1; R5 = alkyl; R9 = H, halo, alkoxy; A = (halo-, alkyl-, perfluoromethyl-, alkoxy-, perfluoromethoxy-substituted) Ph, (Me-, Et-substituted) cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroarom. ring having 1-2 N, S, O atoms; X = CH2, Q = OR1, R1 = Et; or X = CH2CR12R13, CH2CH(NHAc), Q = OR1, R1 = H, alkyl; or X = CH2CH2, Q = NR10R11; R12, R13 = H, Me; 1 of R10, R11 = H, alkyl, OH, the other = H, alkyl], were prepared Thus, 4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)acetophenone (preparation given) in THF and DMPU was treated with a solution of Li bis(trimethylsilyl)amide at -60°; after 10 min, tert-Bu bromoacetate was added followed by stirring for an addnl. 10 min and warming to room temperature for 4 h to give tert-Bu 4-[4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyrate. The latter was stirred with CF3CO2H in CH2Cl2 to give 4-[4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyric acid. Tested I showed antidiabetic activity in a variety of tests. I are useful in treatment of various metabolic disorders such as insulin resistance syndrome, diabetes, hyperlipidemia, fatty liver disease, cachexia, obesity, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis.

L22 ANSWER 4 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1997:50386 CAPLUS
DN 126:152347
TI The measurement of molecular diversity: a three-dimensional approach

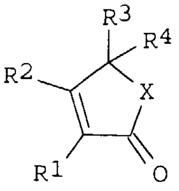
```
L7   ANSWER 20 OF 40  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1997:780649  CAPLUS
DN   128:48214
TI   Preparation of 3,5-diphenyl-2(5H)-furanone derivatives as nonpeptide
     endothelin I antagonists
IN   Berryman, Kent Alan; Doherty, Annette Marian; Edmunds, Jeremy John; Patt,
     William Chester; Plummer, Mark Stephen; Repine, Joseph Thomas
PA   Warner-Lambert Co., USA
SO   U.S., 120 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 278,882, abandoned.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 2
     PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------    ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   US 5691373          A    19971125      US 1995-384083   19950206
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
                                            US 1994-217578   19940324
                                            US 1994-278882   19940726
     CA 2165567          AA   19950223      CA 1994-2165567  19940809
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
                                            US 1994-217578   19940324
                                            US 1994-278882   19940726
     HU 74179            A2   19961128      HU 1996-365      19940809
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
                                            US 1994-217578   19940324
                                            US 1994-278882   19940726
     ZA 9406265          A    19960219      ZA 1994-6265     19940818
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
     US 6017916          A    20000125      US 1997-787423   19970122
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
                                            US 1994-217578   19940324
                                            US 1994-278882   19940726
                                            US 1995-384083   19950206
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  1995:896100
     PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------    ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9505376          A1   19950223      WO 1994-US9091   19940809
         W:  AU, CA, CZ, FI, HU, JP, KR, NO, NZ, RU, SK
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
                                            US 1994-217578   19940324
                                            US 1994-278882   19940726
     CA 2165567          AA   19950223      CA 1994-2165567  19940809
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
                                            US 1994-217578   19940324
                                            US 1994-278882   19940726
     AU 9475617          A1   19950314      AU 1994-75617    19940809
     AU 693110           B2   19980625
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
                                            US 1994-217578   19940324
                                            US 1994-278882   19940726
                                            WO 1994-US9091   19940809
     EP 714391           A1   19960605      EP 1994-925831   19940809
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                            US 1993-109751   19930819
```

			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			WO 1994-US9091	19940809
HU 74179	A2	19961128	HU 1996-365	19940809
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
JP 09501920	T2	19970225	JP 1994-507074	19940809
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			WO 1994-US9091	19940809
ZA 9406265	A	19960219	ZA 1994-6265	19940818
			US 1993-109751	19930819
FI 9600671	A	19960419	FI 1996-671	19960214
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			WO 1994-US9091	19940809
NO 9600629	A	19960216	NO 1996-629	19960216
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			WO 1994-US9091	19940809

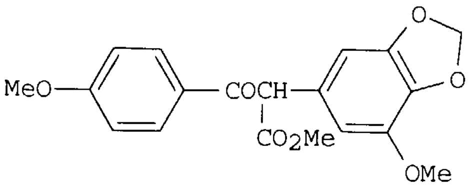
OS MARPAT 128:48214
IT **169803-96-7P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of diphenylfuranone derivs. as nonpeptide endothelin I antagonists for disease treatment)
RN 169803-96-7 CAPLUS
CN 1,3-Benzodioxole-5-acetic acid, α-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I



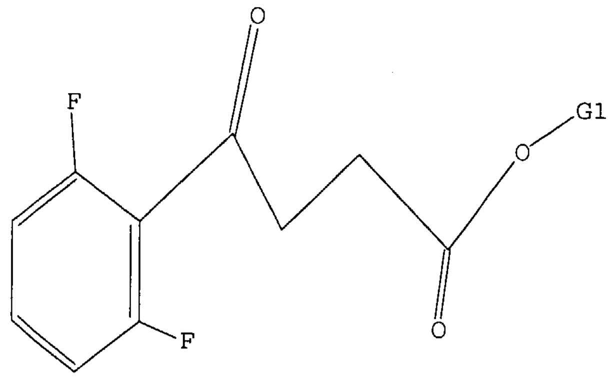
II

AB Novel nonpeptide antagonists of endothelin I represented by formula [I; R1 = (un)substituted C3-12 cycloalkyl, Ph substituted with 1-5 substituents, naphthyl or heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1-5 substituents; R2 = C1-12 linear or branched alkyl, C3-12 linear or branched cycloalkyl, aryl optionally substituted with 1-5 substituents, heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1-3 substituents; R3 = (un)substituted C1-12 linear or branched alkyl, (un)substituted C3-12 cycloalkyl, aryl optionally substituted with 1-5 substituents, heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1-3 substituents; R4 = OH, OR5, (CH2)nOR5; wherein R5 = (un)substituted C1-7 alkyl; X = O, S] or tautomeric open chain keto-acids forms thereof or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are prepared Also described are pharmaceutical compns. of the above compds., which are useful in treating elevated levels of endothelin, acute and chronic renal failure, hypertension, myocardial infarction, myocardial ischemia, cerebral vasospasm, cerebral ischemia, cerebral infarction, cirrhosis, septic shock, congestive heart failure, endotoxic shock, subarachnoid hemorrhage, arrhythmia, asthma, preeclampsia, atherosclerotic disorders including Raynaud's disease and restenosis, angina, cancer, pulmonary hypertension, ischemic disease, gastric mucosal damage, hemorrhagic shock, ischemic bowel disease, stroke, benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), and diabetes. Thus, Me 2-benzoyl-2-phenylacetate derivative (II) and 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzladehyde were refluxed in the presence of NaOMe in MeOH for 18 h and the solution was treated with AcOH and refluxed an addnl. 72 h, followed by saponification of the product with 1N aqueous NaOH and acidification to give 28% I (X = O, R1 = Q, R2 = 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, R3 = 4-methoxyphenyl, R4 = OH). The latter compound in vitro showed an antagonism of endothelin I-stimulated vasoconstriction in the rabbit femoral artery and sarafotoxin 6c-stimulated vasoconstriction in the rabbit pulmonary artery with pA2 values of 0.00025 and 0.34, resp.

L7 ANSWER 21 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1997:265845 CAPLUS
DN 126:277438
TI (Pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate ester and its derivatives in reactions with o-aminophenol
AU Saloutin, V. I.; Perevalov, S. G.; Skryabina, Z. E.
CS Inst. Org. Sint., Ural. Otd. RAN, Yekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii (1996), 32(9), 1386-1389
CODEN: ZORKAE; ISSN: 0514-7492
PB Nauka
DT Journal
LA Russian
IT **161037-54-3**, Ethyl (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(cyclocondensation with aminophenol)
RN 161037-54-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
Welcome to STN International!  Enter x:x

LOGINID:ssspta1611sxp

PASSWORD:
TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2


* * * * * * * * * *   Welcome to STN International   * * * * * * * * * *

 NEWS  1            Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
 NEWS  2            "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
 NEWS  3  JAN 27  Source of Registration (SR) information in REGISTRY updated
                  and searchable
 NEWS  4  JAN 27  A new search aid, the Company Name Thesaurus, available in
                  CA/CAplus
 NEWS  5  FEB 05  German (DE) application and patent publication number format
                  changes
 NEWS  6  MAR 03  MEDLINE and LMEDLINE reloaded
 NEWS  7  MAR 03  MEDLINE file segment of TOXCENTER reloaded
 NEWS  8  MAR 03  FRANCEPAT now available on STN
 NEWS  9  MAR 29  Pharmaceutical Substances (PS) now available on STN
 NEWS 10  MAR 29  WPIFV now available on STN
 NEWS 11  MAR 29  No connect hour charges in WPIFV until May 1, 2004
 NEWS 12  MAR 29  New monthly current-awareness alert (SDI) frequency in RAPRA
 NEWS 13  APR 26  PROMT: New display field available
 NEWS 14  APR 26  FIPAT/IFIUDB/IFICDB: New super search and display field
                  available
 NEWS 15  APR 26  LITALERT now available on STN
 NEWS 16  APR 27  NLDB: New search and display fields available

 NEWS EXPRESS  MARCH 31 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V7.00A, CURRENT
               MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP),
               AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 13 APRIL 2004
 NEWS HOURS    STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
 NEWS INTER    General Internet Information
 NEWS LOGIN    Welcome Banner and News Items
 NEWS PHONE    Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
 NEWS WWW      CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that
specific topic.

  All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer
  agreement.  Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific
  research.  Use for software development or design or implementation
  of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may
  result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

  * * * * * * * * * * * * * STN Columbus  * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 16:18:32 ON 28 APR 2004

=> file reg
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS                                 SINCE FILE     TOTAL
```

```
                                                    ENTRY    SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST                                  0.21       0.21

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:18:43 ON 28 APR 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file
provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES:   27 APR 2004  HIGHEST RN 677274-15-6
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES:  27 APR 2004  HIGHEST RN 677274-15-6

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 6, 2004

  Please note that search-term pricing does apply when
  conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased.  See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more
information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer
to the file summary sheet on the web at:
http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html

=>
Uploading c:\program files\stnexp\queries\10684730.11

L1      STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d l1
L1 HAS NO ANSWERS
L1              STR
```



```
G1 H,Ak


Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.


=> s l1 sss full
FULL SEARCH INITIATED 16:19:15 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -     152 TO ITERATE
```

```
100.0% PROCESSED     152 ITERATIONS                            24 ANSWERS
SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L2            24 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file marpat
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS                                   SINCE FILE      TOTAL
                                                            ENTRY    SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST                                        155.42     155.63

FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 16:19:26 ON 28 APR 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 American Chemical Society (ACS)

FILE CONTENT: 1988-PRESENT (VOL 140 ISS 17)(20040423/ED)

MOST RECENT CITATIONS FOR PATENTS FROM FIVE MAJOR ISSUING AGENCIES
(COVERAGE TO THESE DATES IS NOT COMPLETE):

US    6709645 23 MAR 2004
DE   10335606 11 MAR 2004
EP    1403278 31 MAR 2004
JP 2004099560 02 APR 2004
WO 2004024934 25 MAR 2004

Structure search limits have been raised.  See HELP SLIMIT for the new,
higher limits.

=> s l1 sss full
FULL SEARCH INITIATED 16:19:33 FILE 'MARPAT'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -  11804 TO ITERATE

 53.6% PROCESSED    6324 ITERATIONS                            38 ANSWERS

 81.5% PROCESSED    9621 ITERATIONS                            55 ANSWERS

 94.9% PROCESSED   11202 ITERATIONS                            62 ANSWERS

100.0% PROCESSED   11804 ITERATIONS                            69 ANSWERS
SEARCH TIME: 00.01.04

L3            69 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file caplus
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS                                   SINCE FILE      TOTAL
                                                            ENTRY    SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST                                        109.84     265.47

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 16:20:43 ON 28 APR 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)


Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is
held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available
for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December
26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.
The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the
American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching
databases on STN.  Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing
of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is
strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 28 Apr 2004  VOL 140 ISS 18
FILE LAST UPDATED: 27 Apr 2004  (20040427/ED)

  This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate
  substance identification.


=> d his

     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 16:18:32 ON 28 APR 2004)

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:18:43 ON 28 APR 2004
L1                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2             24 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 16:19:26 ON 28 APR 2004
L3             69 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 16:20:43 ON 28 APR 2004

=> s l2
L4            20 L2

=> s l3
L5            69 L3

=> s l2 and l3
EXPRESSION CONTAINS ANSWER SETS CREATED IN MORE THAN ONE
ADDITIONAL FILE
The query entered contains answer sets from two different
files, other than the current file, as search terms.
File crossover can only be done from one file to another.

=> s l4 and l5
L6             2 L4 AND L5

=> d l6 fbib hitstr abs total

L6   ANSWER 1 OF 2  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2003:97391  CAPLUS
DN   138:137324
TI   Preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivatives as α4 integrin
     inhibitors
IN   Chiba, Akira; Sagi, Kazuyuki; Yoshimura, Toshihiko; Okuzumi, Tatsuya;
     Izawa, Hiroyuki; Murata, Masahiro
PA   Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   Japanese
```

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2003010135	A1	20030206	WO 2002-JP7543	20020725

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
NE, SN, TD, TG

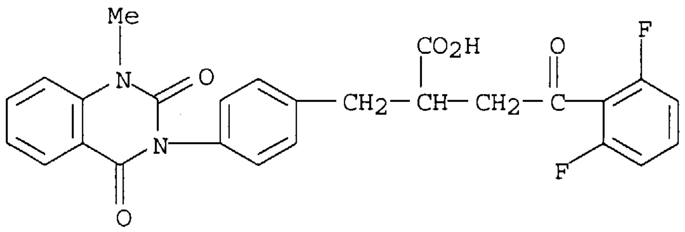
JP 2001-225749 A 20010726

OS MARPAT 138:137324

IT **493004-41-4P**, 4-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-2-[4-(1-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxobutanoic acid
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
(preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivs. as α4 integrin inhibitors for prevention or treatment of α4 integrin-participating various diseases)

RN 493004-41-4 CAPLUS

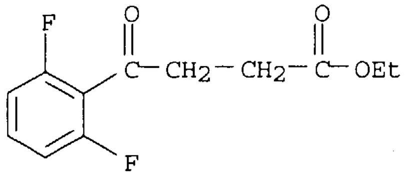
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, α-[[4-(1,4-dihydro-1-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3(2H)-quinazolinyl)phenyl]methyl]-2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT **493004-53-8P**, 4-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-4-oxobutanoic acid ethyl ester
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivs. as α4 integrin inhibitors for prevention or treatment of α4 integrin-participating various diseases)

RN 493004-53-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



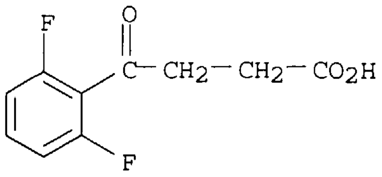
GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

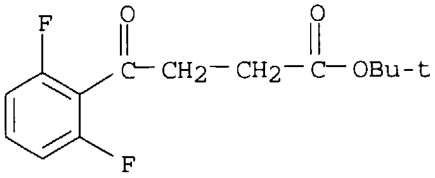
AB Phenylpropionic acid derivs. represented by the general formula (I) [wherein A = Q-Q4, (un)substituted Ph, NR1-Z, NR1-CO-Z, NR1-SO2-Z, NR1-CONH-Z, NR1-C(:S)-NH-Z; wherein Z = (un)substituted Ph, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R10-R17, R21, R22, R24, R25 = H, halo, OH, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, heteroaryl-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, etc.; the ring Arm = benzene ring, cycloalkyl or aromatic ring containing 0, 1, 2,3, or 4 heteroatom(s) selected from O, S, and N;

R9, R20, R23 = O, (un)substituted NH, S; R18, R19 = H, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, etc.; B = HO, alkoxy, hydroxyl NH2, lower alkylamino; D = each (un)substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkylaryl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the ring, aryl, or heteroaryl; E = CO, CHOH; G-G1 = CH-CH2, C:CH; J, J1 = H, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, NO2] are prepared These derivs. exhibit α4 integrin inhibiting activity and are useful as therapeutic or preventive agents for various diseases in which α4 integrin participates, e.g., inflammatory diseases in which integrin-dependent adhesion participates. The above diseases include rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases, systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, Sjoegren's syndrome, asthma, psoriasis, allergy, diabetes, cardiovascular diseases, arteriosclerosis, restenosis, tumor proliferation, tumor metastasis, and transplant rejection. Thus, cyclization of 4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid in Ac2O at 90° gave 43% 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one which underwent condensation with 4-nitrobenzaldehyde in the presence of NaOAc in Ac2O at 80° for 1 h to give 93% 3-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one (II). Ring-opening methanolysis of II with NaOMe in MeOH gave 84% 2-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester which was hydrogenated over 7.5% Pd/C in ethanol to give 28% 2-(4-aminobenzyl)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (III). Cyclocondensation of III with 2-isocyanatobenzoic acid Me ester in MeCN at 70° for 2 h and then at 70° for 11 h in the presence of Et3N gave 80% 2-[4-(2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (IV; R = X = H, R24 = Me) which was methylated by MeI in the presence of K2CO3 in DMF for 1 h to quant. give IV (R = R24 = Me, X = H). Saponification of the latter compound with aqueous LiOH in

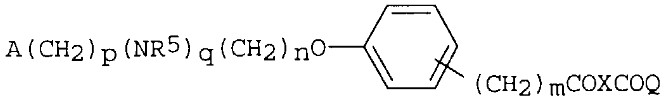
```
     aqueous MeOH followed by acidification with 1 N aqueous HCl gave 54% IV (R =
Me,
     R24 = X = H).  IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H) and IV (R = Me, R24 = H, X = Cl)
     in vitro inhibited the binding of vascular cellular adhesion mol.-1
     (VCAM-1) to human B cell lymphoma cell expressing integrin α4β7
     with IC50 of ≤20 to <100 μmol/L and ≤0.9 μmol/L, resp.
RE.CNT  12     THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
               ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L6   ANSWER 2 OF 2  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2002:964135  CAPLUS
DN   138:24543
TI   Preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compounds for the
     treatment of metabolic disorders
IN   Sharma, Shalini; Von Borstel, Reid W.; Hodge, Kirvin L.
PA   Wellstat Therapeutics Corporation, USA
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 242 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2002100341      A2   20021219       WO 2002-US18388  20020612
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
        RW:  GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2003149107      A1   20030807       US 2002-167839   20020612
                                            US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2004077896      A1   20040422       US 2003-684644   20031014
                                            US 2001-297282PP 20010612
                                            US 2002-167839 A320020612
OS   MARPAT 138:24543
IT   478162-62-8P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for
        treatment of metabolic disorders)
RN   478162-62-8  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```



IT **478163-14-3P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for treatment of metabolic disorders)
RN 478163-14-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I

AB Biol. active title compds. [I; n = 1, 2; m, q, p = 0, 1; R5 = alkyl; R9 = H, halo, alkoxy; A = (halo-, alkyl-, perfluoromethyl-, alkoxy-, perfluoromethoxy-substituted) Ph, (Me-, Et-substituted) cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroarom. ring having 1-2 N, S, O atoms; X = CH2, Q = OR1, R1 = Et; or X = CH2CR12R13, CH2CH(NHAc), Q = OR1, R1 = H, alkyl; or X = CH2CH2, Q = NR10R11; R12, R13 = H, Me; 1 of R10, R11 = H, alkyl, OH, the other = H, alkyl], were prepared Thus, 4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)acetophenone (preparation given) in THF and DMPU was treated with a solution of Li bis(trimethylsilyl)amide at -60°; after 10 min, tert-Bu bromoacetate was added followed by stirring for an addnl. 10 min and warming to room temperature for 4 h to give tert-Bu 4-[4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyrate. The latter was stirred with CF3CO2H in CH2Cl2 to give 4-[4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyric acid. Tested I showed antidiabetic activity in a variety of tests. I are useful in treatment of various metabolic disorders such as insulin resistance syndrome, diabetes, hyperlipidemia, fatty liver disease, cachexia, obesity, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis.

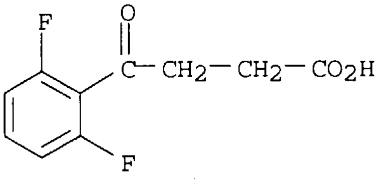
```
=> d his

     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 16:18:32 ON 28 APR 2004)

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:18:43 ON 28 APR 2004
L1                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2            24 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 16:19:26 ON 28 APR 2004
L3            69 S L1 SSS FULL
```

cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R10-R17, R21, R22, R24, R25 = H, halo, OH, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, heteroaryl-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, etc.; the ring Arm = benzene ring, cycloalkyl or aromatic ring containing 0, 1, 2,3, or 4 heteroatom(s) selected from O, S, and N; R9, R20, R23 = O, (un)substituted NH, S; R18, R19 = H, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, etc.; B = HO, alkoxy, hydroxyl NH2, lower alkylamino; D = each (un)substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkylaryl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the ring, aryl, or heteroaryl; E = CO, CHOH; G-G1 = CH-CH2, C:CH; J, J1 = H, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, NO2] are prepared These derivs. exhibit α4 integrin inhibiting activity and are useful as therapeutic or preventive agents for various diseases in which α4 integrin participates, e.g., inflammatory diseases in which integrin-dependent adhesion participates. The above diseases include rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases, systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, Sjoegren's syndrome, asthma, psoriasis, allergy, diabetes, cardiovascular diseases, arteriosclerosis, restenosis, tumor proliferation, tumor metastasis, and transplant rejection. Thus, cyclization of 4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid in Ac2O at 90° gave 43% 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one which underwent condensation with 4-nitrobenzaldehyde in the presence of NaOAc in Ac2O at 80° for 1 h to give 93% 3-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one (II). Ring-opening methanolysis of II with NaOMe in MeOH gave 84% 2-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester which was hydrogenated over 7.5% Pd/C in ethanol to give 28% 2-(4-aminobenzyl)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (III). Cyclocondensation of III with 2-isocyanatobenzoic acid Me ester in MeCN at 70° for 2 h and then at 70° for 11 h in the presence of Et3N gave 80% 2-[4-(2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (IV; R = X = H, R24 = Me) which was methylated by MeI in the presence of K2CO3 in DMF for 1 h to quant. give IV (R = R24 = Me, X = H). Saponification of the latter compound with aqueous LiOH in aqueous MeOH followed by acidification with 1 N aqueous HCl gave 54% IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H). IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H) and IV (R = Me, R24 = H, X = Cl) in vitro inhibited the binding of vascular cellular adhesion mol.-1 (VCAM-1) to human B cell lymphoma cell expressing integrin α4β7 with IC50 of ≤20 to <100 μmol/L and ≤0.9 μmol/L, resp.

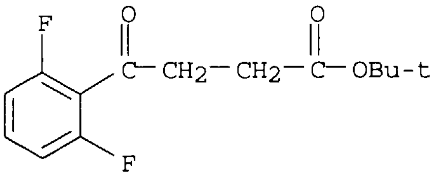
RE.CNT 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2002:964135 CAPLUS
DN 138:24543
TI Preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compounds for the treatment of metabolic disorders
IN Sharma, Shalini; Von Borstel, Reid W.; Hodge, Kirvin L.
PA Wellstat Therapeutics Corporation, USA
SO PCT Int. Appl., 242 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent

```
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2002100341        A2   20021219      WO 2002-US18388  20020612
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                             US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2003149107        A1   20030807      US 2002-167839   20020612
                                             US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2004077896        A1   20040422      US 2003-684644   20031014
                                             US 2001-297282PP 20010612
                                             US 2002-167839 A320020612
OS   MARPAT 138:24543
IT   478162-62-8P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for
        treatment of metabolic disorders)
RN   478162-62-8  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```



```
IT   478163-14-3P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for
        treatment of metabolic disorders)
RN   478163-14-3  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester
     (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```



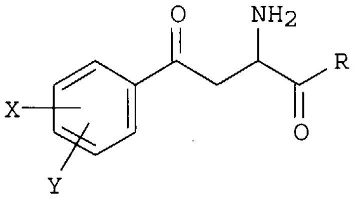
alkoxy, lower alkenyloxy, NO2, amidino, cyano, etc.; provided that when both Y and Z = substituted Ph, at least one of them has a OH group] are prepared These compds. I inhibit strongly tyrosine kinase, suppress tumor cell growth, and thereby are useful as antitumor agents. Thus, 201.5 mg 1,4-di(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1,3-butanedione and 27 μL hydrazine hydrate were dissolved in EtOH and refluxed for 1 h to give 213 mg a pyrazole derivative (II; R = Me), which (19.8 mg) was treated with BBr3 in CH2C12 at -78° for 12 h to give 12.4 mg II (R = H). A furanone derivative [(E)-III; R5 = allyl] and a reference compound (E)-III (R5 = OH) showed IC50 of <18.7 and 72.1 μM, resp., for the inhibition of tyrosine kinase which was measured by determining tyrosine autophosphorylation in the epidermal growth factor receptor induced by human epidermal growth factor in human epidermoid carcinoma A431 cells. A total of 151 I were prepared

```
L5   ANSWER 58 OF 69  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1995:812770  CAPLUS
DN   123:228895
TI   Preparation of 2-amino-4-phenyl-4-oxobutyric acid derivatives with
     kynureninase and/or kynurenine-3-hydroxylase inhibiting activity.
IN   Varasi, Mario; Giordani, Antonio; Speciale, Carmela; Cini, Massimo;
     Bianchetti, Alberto
PA   Pharmacia S.p.A., Italy
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 79 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.       KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------  ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9503271        A1   19950202      WO 1994-EP2280    19940712
         W:  AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, FI, HU, JP, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LV,
             MG, MN, MW, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SI, SK, UA, UZ, VN
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     CA 2144521        AA   19950202      CA 1994-2144521   19940712
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     AU 9472285        A1   19950220      AU 1994-72285     19940712
     AU 678273         B2   19970522
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                          WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     EP 662948         A1   19950719      EP 1994-921642    19940712
     EP 662948         B1   19981007
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, NL, PT, SE
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                          WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     HU 70478          A2   19951030      HU 1995-1146      19940712
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     CN 1112786        A    19951129      CN 1994-190531    19940712
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     JP 08501805       T2   19960227      JP 1994-503289    19940712
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                          WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     AT 171935         E    19981015      AT 1994-921642    19940712
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     ES 2123801        T3   19990116      ES 1994-921642    19940712
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     RU 2139850        C1   19991020      RU 1995-111308    19940712
```

```
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                          WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     PL 179857         B1   20001130      PL 1994-308142   19940712
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                          WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     IL 110365         A1   19980615      IL 1994-110365   19940719
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     ZA 9405425        A    19950301      ZA 1994-5425     19940722
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     FI 9501298        A    19950320      FI 1995-1298     19950320
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                          WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     NO 9501100        A    19950322      NO 1995-1100     19950322
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                          WO 1994-EP2280 A 19940712
     US 2001008947     A1   20010719      US 1997-949392   19971014
                                          IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                          US 1994-279008 B119940722
```

OS   MARPAT 123:228895

GI



I

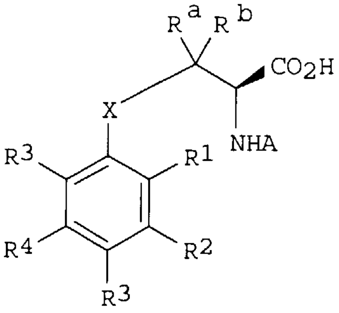
AB   Title compds. (I; X, Y = H, halo, CF3, OH, alkyl, PhCH2, aryl, OR', SR', SOR', SO2R'; R' = alkyl, PhCH2; R = OH, amino, hydroxylamino, OR', NHR', NR'R', NHOR'), were prepared for prevention and/or treatment of neurodegenerative diseases. Thus, di-Et α-formamidomalonate was stirred 45 min in EtOH containing NaOEt at 45-50°; α-bromo-2'-methoxyacetophenone in EtOH was added and the mixture was stirred 24 h at room temperature to give Et 4-(2'-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-2-formylamino-2-ethoxycarbonylbutyrate. This was refluxed in a mixture of HOAc/aqueous HCl to give 2-amino-4-(2'-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxobutyric acid (II) hydrochloride. II inhibited kynureninase by 96% at 100 μM; capsules and injections containing II were prepared

L5   ANSWER 59 OF 69 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1995:713949 CAPLUS
DN   **123:112724**
TI   Preparation of dihydrokynurenine and related compounds as inhibitors of kynureninase.
IN   Phillips, Robert S.; Cyr, Lakshmi V.
PA   University of Georgia Research Foundation, Inc., USA
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 35 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 4

```
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE             APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------         ---------------  --------
```

```
PI    WO 9511878         A1    19950504      WO 1994-US12415  19941028
         W:  AU, BY, CA, CN, FI, HU, JP, KR, KZ, NO, NZ, PL, RU, SI, UA
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                             US 1993-145074   19931029
      US 5495044         A     19960227      US 1993-145074   19931029
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
                                             US 1993-137100   19931018
      AU 9518500         A1    19950522      AU 1995-18500    19941028
                                             US 1993-145074   19931029
                                             WO 1994-US12415  19941028
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN   1993:495106
      PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------    ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI    WO 9218003         A1    19921029      WO 1992-US3198   19920417
         W:  AU, CA, FI, JP, NO, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LU, MC, NL, SE
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
      US 5254725         A     19931019      US 1991-689705   19910418
      CA 2108670         AA    19921019      CA 1992-2108670  19920417
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
      AU 9218723         A1    19921117      AU 1992-18723    19920417
      AU 668508          B2    19960509
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
                                             WO 1992-US3198   19920417
      EP 581907          A1    19940209      EP 1992-917344   19920417
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, SE
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
                                             WO 1992-US3198   19920417
      JP 06510023        T2    19941110      JP 1992-510306   19920417
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
                                             WO 1992-US3198   19920417
      NO 9303726         A     19931215      NO 1993-3726     19931015
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
                                             WO 1992-US3198   19920417
      US 5516936         A     19960514      US 1993-137100   19931227
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
                                             WO 1992-US3198   19920417
      US 5442104         A     19950815      US 1994-184788   19940121
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
FAN   1996:191610
      PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------    ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI    US 5495044         A     19960227      US 1993-145074   19931029
                                             US 1991-689705   19910418
                                             US 1992-840408   19920224
                                             US 1993-137100   19931018
      US 5254725         A     19931019      US 1991-689705   19910418
      US 5516936         A     19960514      US 1993-137100   19931227
```

```
                                                  US 1991-689705    19910418
                                                  US 1992-840408    19920224
                                                  WO 1992-US3198    19920417
     WO 9511878          A1    19950504           WO 1994-US12415   19941028
         W:  AU, BY, CA, CN, FI, HU, JP, KR, KZ, NO, NZ, PL, RU, SI, UA
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                                  US 1993-145074    19931029
     AU 9518500          A1    19950522           AU 1995-18500     19941028
                                                  US 1993-145074    19931029
                                                  WO 1994-US12415   19941028
     ZA 9501894          A     19960308           ZA 1995-1894      19950307
                                                  US 1993-145074    19931029
FAN  1996:392047
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE               APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------           ---------------   --------
PI   US 5516936          A     19960514           US 1993-137100    19931227
                                                  US 1991-689705    19910418
                                                  US 1992-840408    19920224
                                                  WO 1992-US3198    19920417
     US 5254725          A     19931019           US 1991-689705    19910418
     WO 9218003          A1    19921029           WO 1992-US3198    19920417
         W:  AU, CA, FI, JP, NO, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LU, MC, NL, SE
                                                  US 1991-689705    19910418
                                                  US 1992-840408    19920224
     US 5495044          A     19960227           US 1993-145074    19931029
                                                  US 1991-689705    19910418
                                                  US 1992-840408    19920224
                                                  US 1993-137100    19931018
OS   MARPAT 123:112724
GI
```



I

AB Title compds. [I; X = CO, CH(OH); Ra, Rb = H, halo, halovinyl, alkyl, haloalkyl; A = H, Ac; R1 = H, NH2, NR6R7, NO2, halo, CF3, alkyl; R6, R7 = H, CHO, alkyl; only 1 of R6, R7 can = CHO; R2 = OH, H, halo, CF3, alkyl; R3, R4, R5 = H, halo, CF3, NO2, NH2, alkyl; with the proviso that when X = CH(OH), neither Ra nor Rb can = CF3], were prepared Thus, L-kynurenine was reduced with NaBH4 in H2O to give dihydrokynurenine (α,2-diamino-γ-hydroxybenzenebutanoic acid) as a separable mixture of (αS,γS)- and (αS,γR)-isomers. The (αS,γS)-isomer inhibited rat liver kynureninase with Ki = 690 μM.

10684730

```
L7    ANSWER 20 OF 40  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN    1997:780649  CAPLUS
DN    128:48214
TI    Preparation of 3,5-diphenyl-2(5H)-furanone derivatives as nonpeptide
      endothelin I antagonists
IN    Berryman, Kent Alan; Doherty, Annette Marian; Edmunds, Jeremy John; Patt,
      William Chester; Plummer, Mark Stephen; Repine, Joseph Thomas
PA    Warner-Lambert Co., USA
SO    U.S., 120 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 278,882, abandoned.
      CODEN: USXXAM
DT    Patent
LA    English
FAN.CNT 2
      PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI    US 5691373         A    19971125       US 1995-384083   19950206
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
                                             US 1994-217578   19940324
                                             US 1994-278882   19940726
      CA 2165567         AA   19950223       CA 1994-2165567  19940809
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
                                             US 1994-217578   19940324
                                             US 1994-278882   19940726
      HU 74179           A2   19961128       HU 1996-365      19940809
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
                                             US 1994-217578   19940324
                                             US 1994-278882   19940726
      ZA 9406265         A    19960219       ZA 1994-6265     19940818
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
      US 6017916         A    20000125       US 1997-787423   19970122
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
                                             US 1994-217578   19940324
                                             US 1994-278882   19940726
                                             US 1995-384083   19950206
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN   1995:896100
      PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI    WO 9505376         A1   19950223       WO 1994-US9091   19940809
          W:  AU, CA, CZ, FI, HU, JP, KR, NO, NZ, RU, SK
          RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
                                             US 1994-217578   19940324
                                             US 1994-278882   19940726
      CA 2165567         AA   19950223       CA 1994-2165567  19940809
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
                                             US 1994-217578   19940324
                                             US 1994-278882   19940726
      AU 9475617         A1   19950314       AU 1994-75617    19940809
      AU 693110          B2   19980625
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
                                             US 1994-217578   19940324
                                             US 1994-278882   19940726
                                             WO 1994-US9091   19940809
      EP 714391          A1   19960605       EP 1994-925831   19940809
          R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                             US 1993-109751   19930819
```

			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			WO 1994-US9091	19940809
HU 74179	A2	19961128	HU 1996-365	19940809
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
JP 09501920	T2	19970225	JP 1994-507074	19940809
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			WO 1994-US9091	19940809
ZA 9406265	A	19960219	ZA 1994-6265	19940818
			US 1993-109751	19930819
FI 9600671	A	19960419	FI 1996-671	19960214
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			WO 1994-US9091	19940809
NO 9600629	A	19960216	NO 1996-629	19960216
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			WO 1994-US9091	19940809

OS MARPAT 128:48214

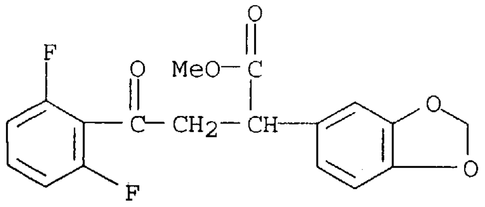
IT **169803-96-7P**

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

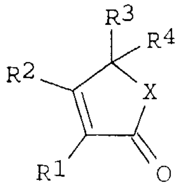
(preparation of diphenylfuranone derivs. as nonpeptide endothelin I antagonists for disease treatment)

RN 169803-96-7 CAPLUS

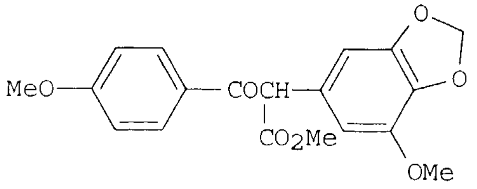
CN 1,3-Benzodioxole-5-acetic acid, α-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I



II

AB Novel nonpeptide antagonists of endothelin I represented by formula [I; R1 = (un)substituted C3-12 cycloalkyl, Ph substituted with 1-5 substituents, naphthyl or heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1-5 substituents; R2 = C1-12 linear or branched alkyl, C3-12 linear or branched cycloalkyl, aryl optionally substituted with 1-5 substituents, heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1-3 substituents; R3 = (un)substituted C1-12 linear or branched alkyl, (un)substituted C3-12 cycloalkyl, aryl optionally substituted with 1-5 substituents, heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1-3 substituents; R4 = OH, OR5, (CH2)nOR5; wherein R5 = (un)substituted C1-7 alkyl; X = O, S] or tautomeric open chain keto-acids forms thereof or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are prepared Also described are pharmaceutical compns. of the above compds., which are useful in treating elevated levels of endothelin, acute and chronic renal failure, hypertension, myocardial infarction, myocardial ischemia, cerebral vasospasm, cerebral ischemia, cerebral infarction, cirrhosis, septic shock, congestive heart failure, endotoxic shock, subarachnoid hemorrhage, arrhythmia, asthma, preeclampsia, atherosclerotic disorders including Raynaud's disease and restenosis, angina, cancer, pulmonary hypertension, ischemic disease, gastric mucosal damage, hemorrhagic shock, ischemic bowel disease, stroke, benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), and diabetes. Thus, Me 2-benzoyl-2-phenylacetate derivative (II) and 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzladehyde were refluxed in the presence of NaOMe in MeOH for 18 h and the solution was treated with AcOH and refluxed an addnl. 72 h, followed by saponification of the product with 1N aqueous NaOH and acidification to give 28% I (X = O, R1 = Q, R2 = 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, R3 = 4-methoxyphenyl, R4 = OH). The latter compound in vitro showed an antagonism of endothelin I-stimulated vasoconstriction in the rabbit femoral artery and sarafotoxin 6c-stimulated vasoconstriction in the rabbit pulmonary artery with pA2 values of 0.00025 and 0.34, resp.

```
FULL SEARCH INITIATED 17:13:36 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -    293 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED     293 ITERATIONS                        35 ANSWERS
SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L2            35 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file marpat
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                               SINCE FILE      TOTAL
                                                    ENTRY    SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST                                155.42     155.63

FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 17:13:44 ON 27 APR 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 American Chemical Society (ACS)

FILE CONTENT: 1988-PRESENT (VOL 140 ISS 17)(20040423/ED)

MOST RECENT CITATIONS FOR PATENTS FROM FIVE MAJOR ISSUING AGENCIES
(COVERAGE TO THESE DATES IS NOT COMPLETE):

US    6709645 23 MAR 2004
DE   10335606 11 MAR 2004
EP    1403278 31 MAR 2004
JP 2004099560 02 APR 2004
WO 2004024934 25 MAR 2004

Structure search limits have been raised.  See HELP SLIMIT for the new,
higher limits.

=> s l1 sss full
FULL SEARCH INITIATED 17:13:51 FILE 'MARPAT'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -  11575 TO ITERATE

 76.6% PROCESSED    8872 ITERATIONS                        63 ANSWERS

 92.8% PROCESSED   10736 ITERATIONS                        75 ANSWERS

100.0% PROCESSED   11575 ITERATIONS                        78 ANSWERS
SEARCH TIME: 00.00.47

L3            78 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file caold
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                               SINCE FILE      TOTAL
                                                    ENTRY    SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST                                109.84     265.47

FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:46 ON 27 APR 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE COVERS 1907-1966
FILE LAST UPDATED:  01 May 1997 (19970501/UP)
```

```
    This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate
    substance identification.  Title keywords, authors, patent
    assignees, and patent information, e.g., patent numbers, are
    now searchable from 1907-1966.  TIFF images of CA abstracts
    printed between 1907-1966 are available in the PAGE
    display formats.

    This file supports REG1stRY for direct browsing and searching of
    all substance data from the REGISTRY file.  Enter HELP FIRST for
    more information.

=> s l1 sss full
   REG1stRY INITIATED
Substance data SEARCH and crossover from CAS REGISTRY in progress...
Use DISPLAY HITSTR (or FHITSTR) to directly view retrieved structures.



FULL SEARCH INITIATED 17:14:52 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -    293 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED      293 ITERATIONS                              35 ANSWERS
SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L4             35 SEA SSS FUL L1



L5             1 L4

=> d his

     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:12:50 ON 27 APR 2004)

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:13:11 ON 27 APR 2004
L1                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 17:13:44 ON 27 APR 2004
L3             78 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:46 ON 27 APR 2004
                  S L1

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:14:51 ON 27 APR 2004
L4             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:52 ON 27 APR 2004
L5              1 S L4 SSS FULL

=> s l2
L6             1 L2

=> s l3
SEARCH PROFILE NOT SUPPORTED FOR AUTOMATED SEARCH AND CROSSOVER
The search profile contains L-numbers or saved item names that include
```

```
chemical substance terms, chemical structures, or structure screen
sets.  If you are in a single file environment using the CA file (CA,
HCA, ZCA, CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, ZCAPLUS), enter HELP FIRST at an arrow
prompt (=>) for information about the REG1stRY automated search and
crossover feature.  REG1stRY supports the following search profiles:

Example 1:
   => ACT SCRSTR/Q
   L3                STR
   L4                SCR 2127
   L5                QUE  L3 NOT L4

   These searches are supported:
   S  L5/REG
   S  SCRSTR/Q/REG
   S  (L3 NOT L4)/REG

   These searches are not supported:
   S  L5
   S  SCRSTR/Q

Example 2:
   => ACT SCRSTR2/Q
   L6                STR
   L7                SCR 2127
   L8                QUE  L6
   L9                QUE  L7
   L10               QUE  L8 NOT L9

   This search is supported:
   S  (L6 NOT L7)/REG

   These searches are not supported:
   S  L10
   S  L10/REG
   S  SCRSTR2/Q
   S  SCRSTR2/Q/REG
   S  L8 NOT L9
   S  (L8 NOT L9)/REG

=> d his

     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:12:50 ON 27 APR 2004)

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:13:11 ON 27 APR 2004
L1                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 17:13:44 ON 27 APR 2004
L3             78 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:46 ON 27 APR 2004
                  S L1

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:14:51 ON 27 APR 2004
L4             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:52 ON 27 APR 2004
```

```
L5              1 S L4 SSS FULL
L6              1 S L2

=> file caplus
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS                              SINCE FILE       TOTAL
                                                       ENTRY     SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST                                     0.84      422.15

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:15:48 ON 27 APR 2004
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)


Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is
held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available
for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December
26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.
The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the
American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching
databases on STN.  Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing
of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is
strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 27 Apr 2004  VOL 140 ISS 18
FILE LAST UPDATED: 26 Apr 2004  (20040426/ED)

  This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate
  substance identification.


=> s l2
L7            40 L2

=> s l3
L8            78 L3

=> s l6
L9            40 L2

=> s l7 and 2,6-difluoro
L10            0 L7 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO

=> s l7 and difluoro
L11            9 L7 AND DIFLUORO

=> s l8 and disluoro
L12            0 L8 AND DISLUORO

=> s l8 and difluoro
L13            0 L8 AND DIFLUORO

=> s l8 and 2,6-difluoro
L14            0 L8 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO

=> s l9 and difluoro
L15            9 L9 AND DIFLUORO
```

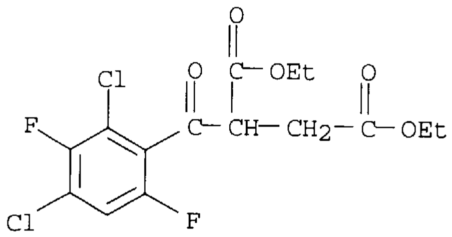
```
=> d l11 fbib hitstr abs total

L11  ANSWER 1 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2002:960716  CAPLUS
DN   138:14019
TI   Preparation of 7-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-3-quinolonecarboxylic acids and
     naphthyridone-3-carboxylic acid analogs as antibacterial agents and feed
     additives
IN   Petersen, Uwe; Schenke, Thomas; Krebs, Andreas; Grohe, Klaus; Schriewer,
     Michael; Haller, Ingo; Metzger, Karl G.; Endermann, Rainer; Zeiler,
     Hans-Joachim
PA   Bayer Aktiengesellschaft, Germany
SO   U.S., 52 pp., Division of U.S. 5,416,096.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 3
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   US 5607942           A    19970304       US 1995-406448   19950320
                                              DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                              DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                              US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                              US 1990-580906 A319900910
                                              US 1991-737631 A319910730
     DE 3906365           A1   19900118       DE 1989-3906365  19890301
                                              DE 1988-3824072A119880715
     US 4990517           A    19910205       US 1989-375434   19890630
                                              DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                              DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     US 5059597           A    19911022       US 1990-580906   19900910
                                              DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                              DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                              US 1989-375434 A319890630
     US 5416096           A    19950516       US 1991-737631   19910730
                                              DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                              DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                              US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                              US 1990-580906 A319900910
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  1990:497462
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   DE 3906365           A1   19900118       DE 1989-3906365  19890301
                                              DE 1988-3824072A119880715
     AU 8936594           A1   19900315       AU 1989-36594    19890619
     AU 616277            B2   19911024
                                              DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                              DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     NO 8902715           A    19900116       NO 1989-2715     19890629
     NO 168889            B    19920106
     NO 168889            C    19920415
                                              DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                              DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     EP 350733            A2   19900117       EP 1989-111950   19890630
     EP 350733            A3   19901227
     EP 350733            B1   19960313
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE
```

			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
CN 1039589	A	19900214	CN 1989-104574 19890630
CN 1027165	B	19941228	
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
US 4990517	A	19910205	US 1989-375434 19890630
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
AT 135354	E	19960315	AT 1989-111950 19890630
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
EP 757990	A1	19970212	EP 1996-113744 19890630
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE			
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
			EP 1989-111950 A319890630
ES 2109219	T3	19980116	ES 1989-111950 19890630
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
JP 02069474	A2	19900308	JP 1989-178218 19890712
JP 2771853	B2	19980702	
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
IL 90940	A1	19940412	IL 1989-90940 19890712
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
FI 8903403	A	19900116	FI 1989-3403 19890713
FI 94251	B	19950428	
FI 94251	C	19950810	
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
DD 285601	A5	19901219	DD 1989-330777 19890713
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
CA 1340114	A1	19981103	CA 1989-605572 19890713
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
DK 8903500	A	19900116	DK 1989-3500 19890714
DK 170404	B1	19950821	
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
ZA 8905366	A	19900425	ZA 1989-5366 19890714
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
HU 52087	A2	19900628	HU 1989-3578 19890714
HU 208130	B	19930830	
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
HU 65936	A2	19940829	HU 1993-1002 19890714
HU 213099	B	19970228	
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
US 5059597	A	19911022	US 1990-580906 19900910
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
			US 1989-375434 A319890630
US 5416096	A	19950516	US 1991-737631 19910730
			DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
			DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
			US 1989-375434 A319890630

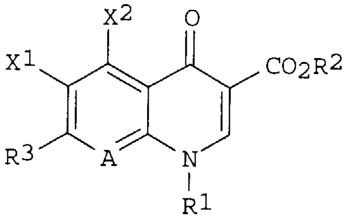
```
                                                 US 1990-580906 A319900910
     AU 9210283        A1     19920227           AU 1992-10283    19920116
     AU 650316         B2     19940616

                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880725
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     AU 9225286        A1     19921126           AU 1992-25286    19920922
     AU 658667         B2     19950427

                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     CN 1097759        A      19950125           CN 1994-100328   19940121
     CN 1036005        B      19971001

                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     AU 9460556        A1     19940609           AU 1994-60556    19940419
     AU 668286         B2     19960426

                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
     AU 9460557        A1     19940609           AU 1994-60557    19940419
     AU 668287         B2     19960426

                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     AU 9472991        A1     19941208           AU 1994-72991    19940915
     AU 671386         B2     19960822

                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     US 5607942        A      19970304           US 1995-406448   19950320
                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                                 US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                                 US 1990-580906 A319900910
                                                 US 1991-737631 A319910730
     CN 1143080        A      19970219           CN 1996-103664   19960412
                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     JP 10182600       A2     19980707           JP 1998-13154    19980108
     JP 3001848        B2     20000124

                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                                 JP 1989-178218 A319890712
FAN  2002:960712
     PATENT NO.        KIND   DATE               APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----   --------           ---------------  --------
PI   US 4990517        A      19910205           US 1989-375434   19890630
                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     DE 3906365        A1     19900118           DE 1989-3906365  19890301
                                                 DE 1988-3824072A119880715
     US 5059597        A      19911022           US 1990-580906   19900910
                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                                 US 1989-375434 A319890630
     US 5416096        A      19950516           US 1991-737631   19910730
                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                                 US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                                 US 1990-580906 A319900910
     US 5607942        A      19970304           US 1995-406448   19950320
                                                 DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                                 DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
```

US 1989-375434 A3 19890630
US 1990-580906 A3 19900910
US 1991-737631 A3 19910730

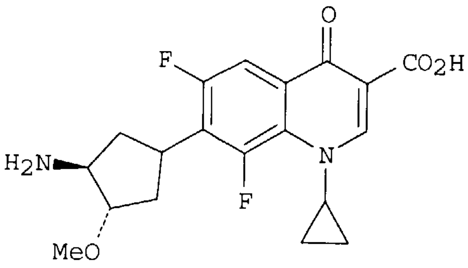
OS MARPAT 138:14019
IT **477351-00-1P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(intermediate; preparation of pyrrolidinyl quinolonecarboxylate and naphthyridonecarboxylate antibacterial agents by coupling haloheteroarylcarboxylates with pyrrolidines)
RN 477351-00-1 CAPLUS
CN Butanedioic acid, (2,4-dichloro-3,6-difluorobenzoyl)-, diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I



II

AB The title compds. I [wherein R1 = (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, MeO, NH2, MeNH, EtNH, Me2N, or (fluoro)phenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, or (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl; R3 = (un)substituted (fused) pyrrolidinyl; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, or acyl; X1 = halo; X2 = H, NH2, (di)alkylamino, OH, alkoxy, SH, alkylthio, arylthio, or halo; A = N or CR8; R8 = H, halo, Me, CN, NO2, OH, or OMe; or R1R8 = OCH2CH(Me), SCH2CH(Me), or CH2CH2CH(Me); and their pharmaceutically usable hydrates, acid addition salts, alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, silver, and guanidinium salts thereof] were prepared for use as bactericides and feed additives. Thus, (trans)-3-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-4-methoxypyrrolidine (preparation given) was coupled with 1-cyclopropyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinolinecarboxylic acid in the presence of 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane in MeCN and DMF. The resulting pyrrolidinylquinolone was converted to the HCl salt (II•HCl) in 70% yield over 2 steps. The latter exhibited antibacterial activity against E. coli, P. mirabilis, P. vulgaris, M. morganii, P. stuartei, S. aureus, and E. faecalis with MIC values (mg/l) of ≤0.015, 1, ≤0.015, ≤0.015, 1, 0.06, and 0.125,

```
      resp.
RE.CNT  22      THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
                ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11   ANSWER 2 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN    2002:960712  CAPLUS
DN    138:14018
TI    Preparation of 7-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-3-quinolonecarboxylic acids and
      naphthyridone-3-carboxylic acid analogs as antibacterial agents and feed
      additives
IN    Petersen, Uwe; Schenke, Thomas; Krebs, Andreas; Grohe, Klaus; Schriewer,
      Michael; Haller, Ingo; Metzger, Karl G.; Endermann, Rainer; Zeiler,
      Hans-Joachim
PA    Bayer Aktiengesellschaft, Germany
SO    U.S., 54 pp.
      CODEN: USXXAM
DT    Patent
LA    English
FAN.CNT 3
      PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI    US 4990517         A    19910205       US 1989-375434    19890630
                                             DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                             DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
      DE 3906365         A1   19900118       DE 1989-3906365   19890301
                                             DE 1988-3824072A119880715
      US 5059597         A    19911022       US 1990-580906    19900910
                                             DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                             DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                             US 1989-375434 A319890630
      US 5416096         A    19950516       US 1991-737631    19910730
                                             DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                             DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                             US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                             US 1990-580906 A319900910
      US 5607942         A    19970304       US 1995-406448    19950320
                                             DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                             DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                             US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                             US 1990-580906 A319900910
                                             US 1991-737631 A319910730

PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN   1990:497462
      PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI    DE 3906365         A1   19900118       DE 1989-3906365   19890301
                                             DE 1988-3824072A119880715
      AU 8936594         A1   19900315       AU 1989-36594     19890619
      AU 616277          B2   19911024
                                             DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                             DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
      NO 8902715         A    19900116       NO 1989-2715      19890629
      NO 168889          B    19920106
      NO 168889          C    19920415
                                             DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                             DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
      EP 350733          A2   19900117       EP 1989-111950    19890630
      EP 350733          A3   19901227
```

```
     EP 350733          B1   19960313
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     CN 1039589          A    19900214   CN 1989-104574   19890630
     CN 1027165          B    19941228
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     US 4990517          A    19910205   US 1989-375434   19890630
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     AT 135354           E    19960315   AT 1989-111950   19890630
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     EP 757990           A1   19970212   EP 1996-113744   19890630
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                         EP 1989-111950 A319890630
     ES 2109219          T3   19980116   ES 1989-111950   19890630
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     JP 02069474         A2   19900308   JP 1989-178218   19890712
     JP 2771853          B2   19980702
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     IL 90940            A1   19940412   IL 1989-90940    19890712
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     FI 8903403          A    19900116   FI 1989-3403     19890713
     FI 94251            B    19950428
     FI 94251            C    19950810
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     DD 285601           A5   19901219   DD 1989-330777   19890713
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
     CA 1340114          A1   19981103   CA 1989-605572   19890713
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     DK 8903500          A    19900116   DK 1989-3500     19890714
     DK 170404           B1   19950821
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     ZA 8905366          A    19900425   ZA 1989-5366     19890714
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
     HU 52087            A2   19900628   HU 1989-3578     19890714
     HU 208130           B    19930830
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
     HU 65936            A2   19940829   HU 1993-1002     19890714
     HU 213099           B    19970228
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     US 5059597          A    19911022   US 1990-580906   19900910
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                         DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                         US 1989-375434 A319890630
     US 5416096          A    19950516   US 1991-737631   19910730
                                         DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
```

```
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                               US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                               US 1990-580906 A319900910
        AU 9210283          A1    19920227     AU 1992-10283    19920116
        AU 650316           B2    19940616
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880725
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
        AU 9225286          A1    19921126     AU 1992-25286    19920922
        AU 658667           B2    19950427
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
        CN 1097759          A     19950125     CN 1994-100328   19940121
        CN 1036005          B     19971001
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
        AU 9460556          A1    19940609     AU 1994-60556    19940419
        AU 668286           B2    19960426
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
        AU 9460557          A1    19940609     AU 1994-60557    19940419
        AU 668287           B2    19960426
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
        AU 9472991          A1    19941208     AU 1994-72991    19940915
        AU 671386           B2    19960822
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
        US 5607942          A     19970304     US 1995-406448   19950320
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                               US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                               US 1990-580906 A319900910
                                               US 1991-737631 A319910730
        CN 1143080          A     19970219     CN 1996-103664   19960412
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
        JP 10182600         A2    19980707     JP 1998-13154    19980108
        JP 3001848          B2    20000124
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                               JP 1989-178218 A319890712
FAN     2002:960716
        PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE         APPLICATION NO.  DATE
        ---------------     ----  --------     ---------------  --------
PI      US 5607942          A     19970304     US 1995-406448   19950320
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                               US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                               US 1990-580906 A319900910
                                               US 1991-737631 A319910730
        DE 3906365          A1    19900118     DE 1989-3906365  19890301
                                               DE 1988-3824072A119880715
        US 4990517          A     19910205     US 1989-375434   19890630
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
        US 5059597          A     19911022     US 1990-580906   19900910
                                               DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                               DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                               US 1989-375434 A319890630
```

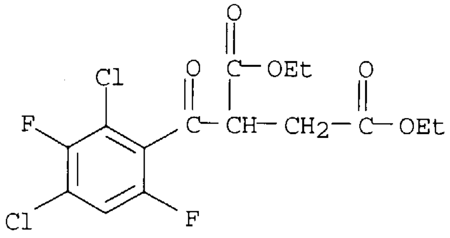
US 5416096 A 19950516 US 1991-737631 19910730
DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
US 1989-375434 A319890630
US 1990-580906 A319900910

OS MARPAT 138:14018

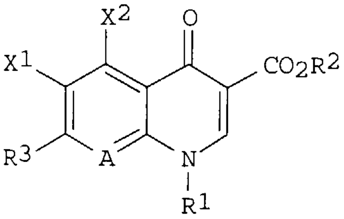
IT **477351-00-1P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(intermediate; preparation of pyrrolidinyl quinolonecarboxylate and naphthyridonecarboxylate antibacterial agents by coupling haloheteroarylcarboxylates with pyrrolidines)

RN 477351-00-1 CAPLUS

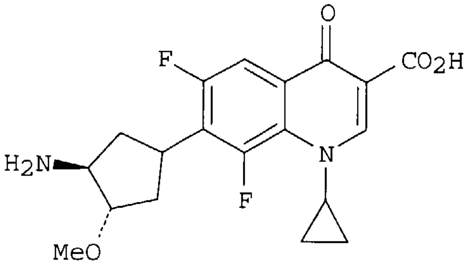
CN Butanedioic acid, (2,4-dichloro-3,6-difluorobenzoyl)-, diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I



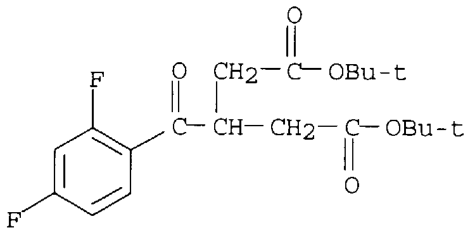
II

AB The title compds. I [wherein R1 = (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, MeO, NH2, MeNH, EtNH, Me2N, or (fluoro)phenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, or (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl; R3 = (un)substituted (fused) pyrrolidinyl; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, or acyl; X1 = halo; X2 = H, NH2, (di)alkylamino, OH, alkoxy, SH, alkylthio, arylthio, or halo; A = N or CR8; R8 = H, halo, Me, CN, NO2, OH, or OMe; or R1R8 = OCH2CH(Me), SCH2CH(Me), or CH2CH2CH(Me); and their pharmaceutically usable hydrates, acid addition salts, alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, silver, and guanidinium salts thereof] were prepared for use as bactericides and feed additives. Thus, (trans)-3-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-4-methoxypyrrolidine (preparation given) was coupled with 1-cyclopropyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinolinecarboxylic acid in the presence of 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane in MeCN and DMF. The resulting pyrrolidinylquinolone was converted to the HCl salt (II•HCl) in 70% yield over 2 steps. The latter exhibited antibacterial activity against E. coli, P. mirabilis, P. vulgaris, M.

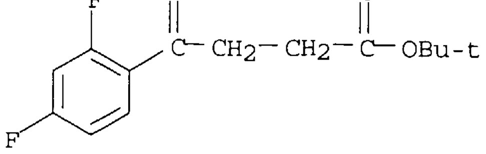
morganii, P. stuartei, S. aureus, and E. faecalis with MIC values (mg/l) of ≤0.015, 1, ≤0.015, ≤0.015, 1, 0.06, and 0.125, resp.

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 3 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2002:59018 CAPLUS
DN 136:262969
TI Synthesis of Mono- and Difluoronaphthoic Acids
AU Tagat, Jayaram R.; McCombie, Stuart W.; Nazareno, Dennis V.; Boyle, Craig D.; Kozlowski, Joseph A.; Chackalamannil, Samuel; Josien, Hubert; Wang, Yuguang; Zhou, Guowei
CS Chemical Research, Schering-Plough Research Institute, Kenilworth, NJ, 07033-0539, USA
SO Journal of Organic Chemistry (2002), 67(4), 1171-1177
CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263
PB American Chemical Society
DT Journal
LA English
OS CASREACT 136:262969
IT **405196-58-9P**
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(formation of dialkyl keto-ester in preparation of fluoronaphthoic acid from fluoroacetophenone via intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization/aromatization of fluorophenylbutanoyl chloride)
RN 405196-58-9 CAPLUS
CN Pentanedioic acid, 3-(2,4-difluorobenzoyl)-, bis(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT **405196-57-8P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of fluoronaphthoic acid from fluoroacetophenone via intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization/aromatization of fluorophenylbutanoyl chloride)
RN 405196-57-8 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



```
AB   Aryl carboxamides are useful structural units found in several biol.
     active compds.  Unlike their benzoic acid counterparts, fluorinated
     versions of naphthoic acids are relatively unknown.  In connection with a
     recent project, we needed viable syntheses of several mono- and
     difluorinated naphthoic acids.  Herein we describe the synthesis of 5-,
     6-, 7-, and 8-fluoro-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acids and 5,7-, 5,8-, 6,7-,
     and 4,5-difluoro-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acids.  The
     5-fluoronaphthoic acid was obtained from the corresponding 5-bromo compound
     via electrophilic fluorination of the lithio-intermediate.  The remaining
     6-fluoro-, 7-fluoro-, 8-fluoro-, 5,7-difluoro-, 5,8-
     difluoro- and 6,7-difluoronaphthoic acids were prepared by a new,
     general route involving conversion of com. fluorinated phenylacetic acids
     to 2-(fluoroaryl)glutaric acids with differential ester groups; selective
     hydrolysis to a mono acid, intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization, and
     aromatization furnished the target structures.  An alternative process to
     assemble a naphthalene skeleton is also presented for the 5,7-
     difluoro- and 5,8-difluoronaphthoic acids.  Finally, 4,5-
     difluoro-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acid was prepared expeditiously
     from 1,8-diaminonaphthalene by adapting classical reactions.
RE.CNT  16     THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
               ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11  ANSWER 4 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1996:524249  CAPLUS
DN   125:195657
TI   Benzocycloalkylazolethione derivatives useful as dopamine
     β-hydroxylase inhibitors.
IN   Martinez, Gregory R.; Gooding, Owen W.; Repke, David B.; Teitelbaum,
     Philip J.; Walker, Keith A. M.; Whiting, Roger L.
PA   USA
SO   U.S., 55 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 233,835, abandoned.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 3
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   US 5538988         A    19960723      US 1995-403209   19950317
                                           US 1994-233835 B219940426
     CA 2188748         AA   19951102      CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     WO 9529165         A2   19951102      WO 1995-US4783   19950425
     WO 9529165         A3   19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AU 9522947         A1   19951116      AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192          B2   19980219
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
```

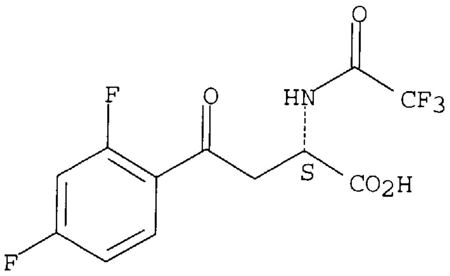
```
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    ZA 9503356        A     19961025      ZA 1995-3356     19950425
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
    EP 757677         A1    19970212      EP 1995-916449   19950425
    EP 757677         B1    20030618
        R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    CN 1151735        A     19970611      CN 1995-193567   19950425
    CN 1113874        B     20030709
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
    HU 76295          A2    19970728      HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
    BR 9507517        A     19970916      BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    JP 09512269       T2    19971209      JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    RU 2145321        C1    20000210      RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    IL 113480         A1    20000629      IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
    IL 125561         A1    20001031      IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          IL 1995-113480 A319950425
    CZ 290082         B6    20020515      CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
    AT 243199         E     20030715      AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    FI 9604312        A     19961220      FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
```

```
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552         A    19961227         NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     US 5719280         A    19980217         US 1997-833560   19970407
                                              US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                              US 1996-639387 B119960429
     AU 9740994         A1   19980108         AU 1997-40994    19971014
     AU 700600          B2   19990107
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  1995:773022
     PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE            APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------    ----  --------        ---------------  --------
PI   US 5438150          A    19950801        US 1994-233655   19940426
     CA 2188748          AA   19951102        CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     WO 9529165          A2   19951102        WO 1995-US4783   19950425
     WO 9529165          A3   19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AU 9522947          A1   19951116        AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192           B2   19980219
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677           A1   19970212        EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677           B1   20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     CN 1151735          A    19970611        CN 1995-193567   19950425
     CN 1113874          B    20030709
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     HU 76295            A2   19970728        HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     BR 9507517          A     19970916        BR 1995-7517       19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269         T2    19971209        JP 1995-527727     19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321          C1    20000210        RU 1996-122779     19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     IL 113480           A1    20000629        IL 1995-113480     19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     IL 125561           A1    20001031        IL 1995-125561     19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               IL 1995-113480 A319950425
     TW 470741           B     20020101        TW 1995-84104052 19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
     CZ 290082           B6    20020515        CZ 1996-3109       19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AT 243199           E     20030715        AT 1995-916449     19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312          A     19961220        FI 1996-4312       19961025
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552          A     19961227        NO 1996-4552       19961025
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     US 5719280          A     19980217        US 1997-833560     19970407
                                               US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                               US 1996-639387 B119960429
     AU 9740994          A1    19980108        AU 1997-40994      19971014
     AU 700600           B2    19990107
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
FAN  1995:998191
     PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE             APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------    ----  --------         ---------------   --------
PI   WO 9529165          A2    19951102        WO 1995-US4783    19950425
```

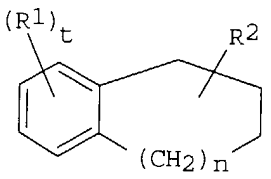
```
     WO 9529165        A3   19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     US 5438150        A    19950801       US 1994-233655   19940426
     US 5538988        A    19960723       US 1995-403209   19950317
                                           US 1994-233835 B219940426
     AU 9522947        A1   19951116       AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192         B2   19980219
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677         A1   19970212       EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677         B1   20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     BR 9507517        A    19970916       BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269       T2   19971209       JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321        C1   20000210       RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     AT 243199         E    20030715       AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312        A    19961220       FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552        A    19961227       NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
OS   MARPAT 125:195657
```

IT **170151-15-2P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(intermediate; preparation of benzocycloalkylazolethione derivs. as dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors)
RN 170151-15-2 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-α-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-, (S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

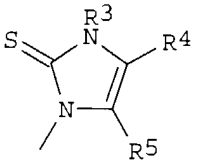


GI

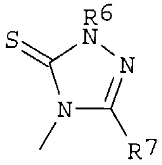


I

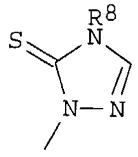
Q1 =

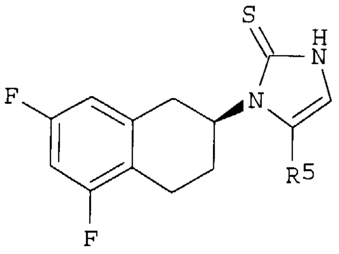


Q2 =



Q3 =





II

AB The invention relates to novel benzocycloalkylazolethiones I [n = 0-2; t = 0-3; R1 = halo, OH, alkoxy; R2 = imidazole group Q1 or triazole group Q2 or Q3; R3 = H, (un)substituted NH2, (CH2)qR9, etc.; q = 0-4; R4 = H, , alkyl, CO2H, carbamoyl, etc.; R5 = H, (un)substituted NH2, etc.; R6 = H, CH2CH2CO2H, CH2CH2CONH2, etc.; R7 = H, (un)substituted CH2NH2; R8 = groups given for R6, or (un)substituted NH2; R9 = CO2H or derivs., (un)substituted aryl or heteroaryl, etc.] and related compds. The compds. are are dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors, and are thus peripheral vasodilators useful in the treatment of hypertension and congestive heart failure (no data). For example, (S)-5,7-**difluoro** -1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-ylamine-HCl [preparation given] reacted with

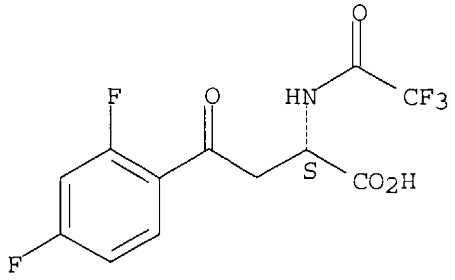
```
     formaldehyde-Na bisulfite complex and KCN to give the N-(cyanomethyl)
     derivative, which underwent N-formylation with HCO2Bu, α-condensation
     with HCO2Et, and cyclization with KSCN, to give title compound II [R5 =
     cyano]. This was reduced with LiAlH4 in THF to give II [R5 = CH2NH2].

L11  ANSWER 5 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1995:998191  CAPLUS
DN   124:176116
TI   Preparation of benzocycloalkylazolethione derivatives as dopamine
     β-hydroxylase inhibitors.
IN   Martinez, Gregory R.; Repke, David B.; Teitelbaum, Philip J.; Walker,
     Keith A. M.; Gooding, Owen W.; Whiting, Roger L.; Bansal, Rekha P.;
     Muehldorf, Alexander V.; O'yang, Counde
PA   Syntex (U.S.A.) Inc., USA
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 146 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 3
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------      ---------------   --------
PI   WO 9529165           A2   19951102      WO 1995-US4783    19950425
     WO 9529165           A3   19951207
         W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     US 5438150           A    19950801      US 1994-233655   19940426
     US 5538988           A    19960723      US 1995-403209   19950317
                                             US 1994-233835 B219940426
     AU 9522947           A1   19951116      AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192            B2   19980219
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677            A1   19970212      EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677            B1   20030618
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     BR 9507517           A    19970916      BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269          T2   19971209      JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
```

```
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      RU 2145321       C1    20000210          RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      AT 243199        E     20030715          AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      FI 9604312       A     19961220          FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      NO 9604552       A     19961227          NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN   1995:773022
      PATENT NO.       KIND  DATE              APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------  ----  --------          ---------------  --------
PI    US 5438150       A     19950801          US 1994-233655   19940426
      CA 2188748       AA    19951102          CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      WO 9529165       A2    19951102          WO 1995-US4783   19950425
      WO 9529165       A3    19951207
          W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
              GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
              MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
              UG, UZ
          RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
              LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
              SN, TD, TG
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      AU 9522947       A1    19951116          AU 1995-22947    19950425
      AU 687192        B2    19980219
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      EP 757677        A1    19970212          EP 1995-916449   19950425
      EP 757677        B1    20030618
          R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      CN 1151735       A     19970611          CN 1995-193567   19950425
      CN 1113874       B     20030709
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
```

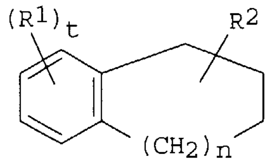
```
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
    HU 76295         A2    19970728           HU 1996-2946       19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
    BR 9507517       A     19970916           BR 1995-7517       19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    JP 09512269      T2    19971209           JP 1995-527727     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    RU 2145321       C1    20000210           RU 1996-122779     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    IL 113480        A1    20000629           IL 1995-113480     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
    IL 125561        A1    20001031           IL 1995-125561     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              IL 1995-113480 A319950425
    TW 470741        B     20020101           TW 1995-84104052 19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
    CZ 290082        B6    20020515           CZ 1996-3109       19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
    AT 243199        E     20030715           AT 1995-916449     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    FI 9604312       A     19961220           FI 1996-4312       19961025
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    NO 9604552       A     19961227           NO 1996-4552       19961025
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    US 5719280       A     19980217           US 1997-833560     19970407
                                              US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                              US 1996-639387 B119960429
    AU 9740994       A1    19980108           AU 1997-40994      19971014
    AU 700600        B2    19990107

                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
```

```
                                            US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                            US 1995-403209 A 19950317
FAN   1996:524249
      PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------     ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI    US 5538988           A    19960723      US 1995-403209   19950317
                                              US 1994-233835 B219940426
      CA 2188748           AA   19951102      CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      WO 9529165           A2   19951102      WO 1995-US4783   19950425
      WO 9529165           A3   19951207
          W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
              GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
              MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
              UG, UZ
          RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
              LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
              SN, TD, TG
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      AU 9522947           A1   19951116      AU 1995-22947    19950425
      AU 687192            B2   19980219
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      ZA 9503356           A    19961025      ZA 1995-3356     19950425
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
      EP 757677            A1   19970212      EP 1995-916449   19950425
      EP 757677            B1   20030618
          R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      CN 1151735           A    19970611      CN 1995-193567   19950425
      CN 1113874           B    20030709
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      HU 76295             A2   19970728      HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      BR 9507517           A    19970916      BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      JP 09512269          T2   19971209      JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      RU 2145321           C1   20000210      RU 1996-122779   19950425
```

```
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     IL 113480          A1   20000629      IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     IL 125561          A1   20001031      IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           IL 1995-113480 A319950425
     CZ 290082          B6   20020515      CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AT 243199          E    20030715      AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312         A    19961220      FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552         A    19961227      NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     US 5719280         A    19980217      US 1997-833560   19970407
                                           US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                           US 1996-639387 B119960429
     AU 9740994         A1   19980108      AU 1997-40994    19971014
     AU 700600          B2   19990107
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
OS   MARPAT 124:176116
IT   170151-15-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of benzocycloalkylazolethione derivs. as dopamine
        β-hydroxylase inhibitors)
RN   170151-15-2  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-α-
     [(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-, (S)- (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.  Rotation (+).
```

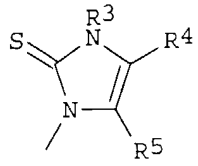


GI



I

Q1=



AB Title compds. [I; n = 0-2; t = 0-3; q = 0-4; R1 = halo, OH, alkyloxy; R2 = Q1, etc.; R3 = H, amino, (CH2)qR9; R4 = H; R5 = H, amino, acylamino; R9 = CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, (substituted) aryl, heteroaryl; with provisos] were prepared as dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors. Thus, (S)-5-aminomethyl-1-(5,7-**difluoro**-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione hydrochloride (preparation given) at 10 mg/kg in rats reduced mean arterial blood pressure by 53 mm Hg.

L11 ANSWER 6 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:773022 CAPLUS
DN 123:313966
TI Process for making 1-benzocycloalkyl-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione derivatives via cyclization of benzocycloalkylamines with thiocyanic acid and dihydroxyacetone
IN Bansal, Rekha P.; Gooding, Owen W.; Muehldorf, Alexander V.; O-Yang, Counde
PA Syntex (U.S.A.) Inc., USA
SO U.S., 16 pp.
CODEN: USXXAM
DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 3

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5438150	A	19950801	US 1994-233655	19940426
	CA 2188748	AA	19951102	CA 1995-2188748	19950425
				US 1994-233655 A	19940426
				US 1994-233835 A	19940426
				US 1995-403209 A	19950317
	WO 9529165	A2	19951102	WO 1995-US4783	19950425
	WO 9529165	A3	19951207		

W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,

```
                UG, UZ
            RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
                LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
                SN, TD, TG
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AU 9522947          A1    19951116           AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192           B2    19980219
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677           A1    19970212           EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677           B1    20030618
            R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     CN 1151735          A     19970611           CN 1995-193567   19950425
     CN 1113874          B     20030709
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     HU 76295            A2    19970728           HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     BR 9507517          A     19970916           BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269         T2    19971209           JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321          C1    20000210           RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     IL 113480           A1    20000629           IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     IL 125561           A1    20001031           IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  IL 1995-113480 A319950425
     TW 470741           B     20020101           TW 1995-84104052 19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
     CZ 290082           B6    20020515           CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
```

```
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AT 243199         E    20030715      AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312        A    19961220      FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552        A    19961227      NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     US 5719280        A    19980217      US 1997-833560   19970407
                                          US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                          US 1996-639387 B119960429
     AU 9740994        A1   19980108      AU 1997-40994    19971014
     AU 700600         B2   19990107
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  1995:998191
     PATENT NO.       KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------  ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9529165        A2   19951102      WO 1995-US4783   19950425
     WO 9529165        A3   19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     US 5438150        A    19950801      US 1994-233655   19940426
     US 5538988        A    19960723      US 1995-403209   19950317
                                          US 1994-233835 B219940426
     AU 9522947        A1   19951116      AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192         B2   19980219
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677         A1   19970212      EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677         B1   20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     BR 9507517        A    19970916      BR 1995-7517     19950425
```

```
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269        T2   19971209       JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321         C1   20000210       RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     AT 243199          E    20030715       AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312         A    19961220       FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552         A    19961227       NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
FAN  1996:524249
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   US 5538988         A    19960723       US 1995-403209   19950317
                                           US 1994-233835 B219940426
     CA 2188748         AA   19951102       CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     WO 9529165         A2   19951102       WO 1995-US4783   19950425
     WO 9529165         A3   19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AU 9522947         A1   19951116       AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192          B2   19980219
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     ZA 9503356         A    19961025       ZA 1995-3356     19950425
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
     EP 757677           A1    19970212       EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677           B1    20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     CN 1151735          A     19970611       CN 1995-193567   19950425
     CN 1113874          B     20030709
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     HU 76295            A2    19970728       HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     BR 9507517          A     19970916       BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269         T2    19971209       JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321          C1    20000210       RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     IL 113480           A1    20000629       IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     IL 125561           A1    20001031       IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              IL 1995-113480 A319950425
     CZ 290082           B6    20020515       CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AT 243199           E     20030715       AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312          A     19961220       FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552          A     19961227       NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
```

```
                                               WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
    US 5719280       A     19980217            US 1997-833560   19970407
                                               US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                               US 1996-639387 B119960429
    AU 9740994       A1    19980108            AU 1997-40994    19971014
    AU 700600        B2    19990107
                                               US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                               US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                               US 1995-403209 A 19950317
```

OS CASREACT 123:313966; MARPAT 123:313966

IT **170151-15-2P**

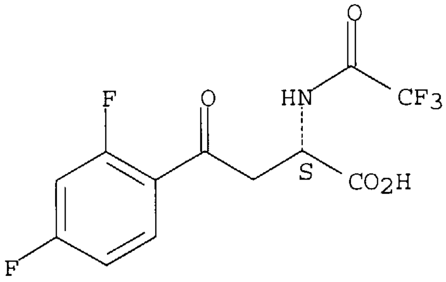
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of 1-benzocycloalkyl-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione derivs. via cyclization of benzocycloalkylamines with thiocyanic acid and dihydroxyacetone)

RN 170151-15-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-α-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-, (S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



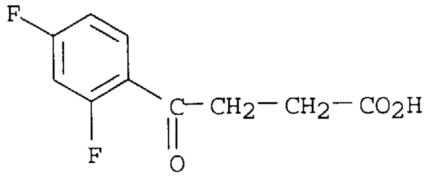
GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB The present invention relates to a process for preparing an acid addition salt of title compds. I in which: n is 0, 1 or 2; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; R1 is independently halo, hydroxy or (C1-4)alkyloxy; or the free base, an individual stereoisomer, or a mixture of stereoisomers thereof, which process comprises (A) reacting a benzocycloalkylamine II with thiocyanic acid and dihydroxyacetone to give a corresponding 5-hydroxymethyl-1-benzocycloalkyl-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione III and then (B) reacting III with a compound of the formula H2NCOR2 or an ammonium salt of the formula NH4+-OC(O)R2 [in which R2 is hydrogen, (C1-4)alkyl or trifluoro(C1-4)alkyl] to give IV; and (C) hydrolyzing IV with acid; and (D) optionally reacting the acid addition salt of I with an inorg. or organic base to give the corresponding free base form; and (E) optionally reacting the free base form of I with a pharmaceutically acceptable acid to give the corresponding acid addition salt; and (F) optionally separating a mixture of stereoisomers of a I to give a single stereoisomer. Thus, e.g., acylation

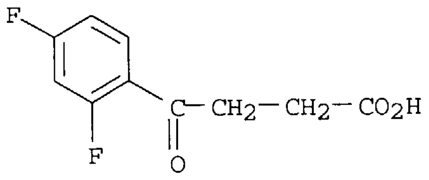
of 1,3-difluorobenzene with N-(trifluoroacetyl)-L-aspartic anhydride afforded (S)-2-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-4-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-4-oxobutanoic acid; hydrogenation of the latter afforded (S)-2-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-4-(2,4-difluorophenyl)butanoic acid; cyclization of the latter afforded (S)-5,7-**difluoro** -2-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-3,4-dihydro(2H)-naphthalen-1-one which upon hydrogenation and hydrolysis afforded (S)-5,7-**difluoro** -1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-ylamine hydrochloride [(S)-II with n = 1, m = 2, R1 = 5,7-F2]; the latter was converted to (S)-5-Hydroxymethyl-1-(5,7-**difluoro**-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione (III) with potassium thiocyanate/dihydroxyacetone; reaction of III with formamide afforded (S)-N-[3-(5,7-**difluoro**-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)-2-thioxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-imidazol-4-ylmethyl]formamide (IV); treatment of IV with concentrated HCl afforded (S)-5-aminomethyl-1-(5,7-**difluoro** -1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione hydrochloride (I.HCl).

L11 ANSWER 7 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1993:640906 CAPLUS
DN 119:240906
TI Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of naphthalene-substituted derivatives of the allylamine antimycotic terbinafine
AU Nussbaumer, Peter; Dorfstaetter, Gerhard; Leitner, Ingrid; Mraz, Karin; Vyplel, Hermann; Stuetz, Anton
CS Dep. Dermatol., SANDOZ Forschungsinst., Vienna, A-1235, Austria
SO Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1993), 36(19), 2810-16
CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623
DT Journal
LA English
IT **110931-77-6P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and reduction of)
RN 110931-77-6 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

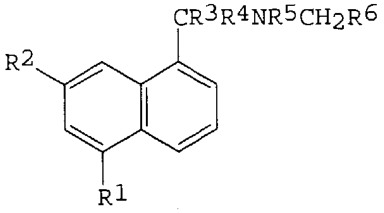


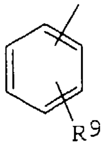
AB Derivs. of the allylamine antimycotic terbinafine with varied substitution at the naphthalene ring system have been prepared, and their antifungal activity has been evaluated. In general, the potency is strongly dependent on the bulkiness of the substituent,. Only hydrogen or in some cases fluorine are tolerated as substituents at positions 2-4 and 6-8 of the naphthalene moiety, whereas 5-substituents may be larger in size (F, Cl, Br, Me). Derivs. with fluorine at positions 3, 5, and 7 or chlorine at position 5 showed enhanced activity against yeasts relative to terbinafine. This increase in sensitivity could be intensified by simultaneous introduction of two fluoro substituents at positions 5 and 7. One compound prepared demonstrated an 8- to 16-fold improved potency against Aspergillus fumigatus, Candida albicans, and Candida parapsilosis.

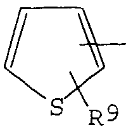
```
L11  ANSWER 8 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1989:423238  CAPLUS
DN   111:23238
TI   New allylamine derivatives, their preparation, and their use as
     antimycotics
IN   Nussbaumer, Peter; Stuetz, Anton; Vyplel, Hermann; Enzersdorf, Maria
PA   Sandoz-Patent-G.m.b.H., Fed. Rep. Ger.
SO   Ger. Offen., 10 pp.
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT   Patent
LA   German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------   --------
PI   DE 3720317         A1   19881229      DE 1987-3720317   19870619
                                           DE 1987-3720317   19870619
OS   CASREACT 111:23238; MARPAT 111:23238
IT   110931-77-6P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and reaction of, in synthesis of allylnaphthylmethylamine
        fungicide)
RN   110931-77-6  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```

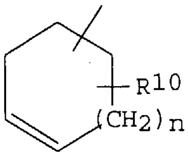


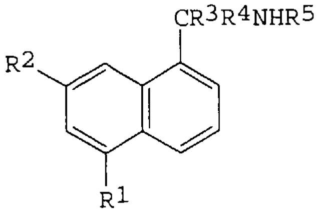
GI

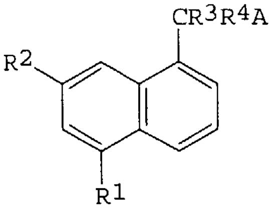

I


Q


Q1


Q2


II


III

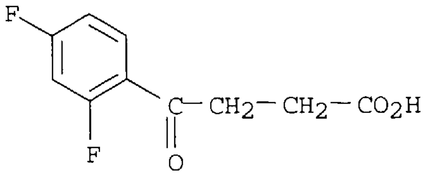
AB Naphthalenes I [R1,R2 = H, F; R1 = R2 ≠ H; R3, R4, R5 = H, alkyl;
R4, R5 = (CH)2)m ; R5 = CH:CHC.tplbond.CR7, CH:CHCH:CHR7,
CH2C.tplbond.CR78 CH:CHR8; R7 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, trialkylsilyl,
dialkylphenylsilyl, phenylalkyl, or alkenyl (un)substituted by alkyl,
alkoxy, Ph, or halo; R8 = Q, Q1, Q2; R9 = halo, CF3, alkyl, alkyl, H; R10
= H, alkyl; m = 3,4,5; n = 0-2] and their acid salts, useful as medicinal
and agrochem. fungicides, were prepared:a) by reaction of amine II with
ACH2R6 (A = cleavable group), or b) by reaction of III with R5NH = CH2R6
and optional conversion of the products into acid addition salts.
Me3CC.tplbond.CCH:CHCH2Br [(E):(Z) = 3:1] in DMF was added dropwise to
(5,7-**difluoro**-1-naphthylmethyl)methylamine (prepared in 7 steps
from 1,3-F2C6H4, AlCl3, and succinic anhydride) and K2CO3 in DMF and the
mixture kept 4 h at room temperature to give (E)- and (Z)-I (R1 = R2 = F, R3 =
R4
= H, R5 = Me, R6 = CH:CHC.tplbond.CCMe3) (V). The curative dose for V in
treating guinea pigs infected with Trichophyton mentagrophytes was 9
+ 6 mg/kg in miglyol vs. 9 + 70 mg/kg for griseofulvin.

L11 ANSWER 9 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1987:617260 CAPLUS
DN 107:217260
TI Preparation of arylmethylamines as antimycotics and agrochemical
fungicides
IN Stuetz, Anton; Nussbaumer, Peter
PA Sandoz-Patent-G.m.b.H., Fed. Rep. Ger.
SO Ger. Offen., 34 pp.
CODEN: GWXXBX
DT Patent
LA German
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
       --------------  ----  --------      --------------  --------
PI     DE 3702039       A1    19870730      DE 1987-3702039  19870124
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       NL 8700083       A     19870817      NL 1987-83       19870115
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       HU 46652         A2    19881128      HU 1987-117      19870115
       HU 211997        B     19960129
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       CH 672875        A     19900115      CH 1987-244      19870123
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       GB 2185980       A1    19870805      GB 1987-1646     19870126
       GB 2185980       B2    19900815
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       FR 2597475       A1    19871023      FR 1987-973      19870126
       FR 2597475       B1    19910920
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       FI 8700342       A     19870730      FI 1987-342      19870127
       FI 89707         B     19930730
       FI 89707         C     19931110
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       BE 1001550       A5    19891205      BE 1987-51       19870127
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       SE 8700328       A     19870730      SE 1987-328      19870128
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       DK 8700463       A     19870730      DK 1987-463      19870128
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
                                            DE 1986-3609123  19860319
                                            DE 1986-3617635  19860526
                                            DE 1986-3617637  19860526
       JP 62201850      A2    19870905      JP 1987-19586    19870128
                                            DE 1986-3602579  19860129
```

			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
IL 81410	A1	19920115	IL 1987-81410	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
AT 8700159	A	19940615	AT 1987-159	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
AU 8768119	A1	19870730	AU 1987-68119	19870129
AU 607694	B2	19910314		
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
ZA 8700666	A	19880928	ZA 1987-666	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
ES 2004079	A6	19881201	ES 1987-212	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
US 4939148	A	19900703	US 1987-8198	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
CA 1329619	A1	19940517	CA 1987-528508	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
FR 2643224	A1	19900824	FR 1990-3701	19900320
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
US 5112851	A	19920512	US 1990-520577	19900508
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
			US 1987-8198	19870129

IT **110931-77-6P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and reduction of)
RN 110931-77-6 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

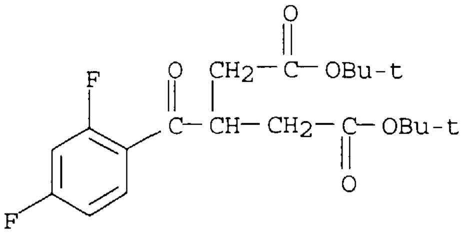


```
GI   For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.
AB   R1R2CHNR3CR4R5R6 [I; R1 = Q-Q5; R2 = H, alkyl; R1R2 = Q6; R2R3 = (CH2)m;
     R7, R8 = H, halo, CF3, alkyl, alkoxy; R9 = H, halo, alkyl, alkoxy; R10,
     R11 = H, alkyl, halo, CF3, alkoxy, alkylthio; X = O, S, NH, alkylimino,
     CH2, OCH2; p = 1-3; s = 3-5; n = 3-6; m = 1-8; in Q3, CH2 may be replaced
     by O or S; R4, R5 = H, alkyl; R3 = H, cycloalkyl, (halo)alkyl; R6 =
     Q7-Q10; w = 2-6; Z = O, S, NR3; R12 = aliphatic, cycloalkyl, alkoxy,
     alkoxycarbonyl, alkylthio, Ph, etc.], were prepared as antimycotics and
     agrochem. fungicides (no data).  A mixture of 4-Me3CC6H4CH2NHMe, K2CO3, and
     DMF was treated with 1-(bromomethyl)-5,7-difluoronaphthalene and stirred
     overnight to give N-benzyl-1-naphthalenemethylamine II.


=> d l15 fbib hitstr abs total

L15  ANSWER 1 OF 9  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2002:960716  CAPLUS
DN   138:14019
TI   Preparation of 7-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-3-quinolonecarboxylic acids and
     naphthyridone-3-carboxylic acid analogs as antibacterial agents and feed
     additives
IN   Petersen, Uwe; Schenke, Thomas; Krebs, Andreas; Grohe, Klaus; Schriewer,
     Michael; Haller, Ingo; Metzger, Karl G.; Endermann, Rainer; Zeiler,
     Hans-Joachim
PA   Bayer Aktiengesellschaft, Germany
SO   U.S., 52 pp., Division of U.S. 5,416,096.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 3
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   US 5607942         A    19970304       US 1995-406448   19950320
                                            DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                            DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                            US 1989-375434 A319890630
                                            US 1990-580906 A319900910
                                            US 1991-737631 A319910730
     DE 3906365         A1   19900118       DE 1989-3906365  19890301
                                            DE 1988-3824072A119880715
     US 4990517         A    19910205       US 1989-375434   19890630
                                            DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                            DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
     US 5059597         A    19911022       US 1990-580906   19900910
                                            DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                            DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
                                            US 1989-375434 A319890630
     US 5416096         A    19950516       US 1991-737631   19910730
                                            DE 1988-3824072A 19880715
                                            DE 1989-3906365A 19890301
```

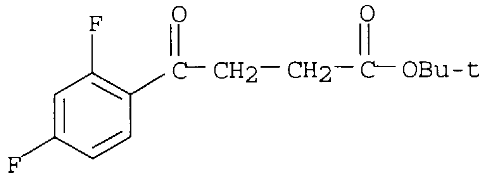
AB The title compds. I [wherein R1 = (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, MeO, NH2, MeNH, EtNH, Me2N, or (fluoro)phenyl; R2 = H, alkyl, or (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl; R3 = (un)substituted (fused) pyrrolidinyl; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, or acyl; X1 = halo; X2 = H, NH2, (di)alkylamino, OH, alkoxy, SH, alkylthio, arylthio, or halo; A = N or CR8; R8 = H, halo, Me, CN, NO2, OH, or OMe; or R1R8 = OCH2CH(Me), SCH2CH(Me), or CH2CH2CH(Me); and their pharmaceutically usable hydrates, acid addition salts, alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, silver, and guanidinium salts thereof] were prepared for use as bactericides and feed additives. Thus, (trans)-3-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-4-methoxypyrrolidine (preparation given) was coupled with 1-cyclopropyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinolinecarboxylic acid in the presence of 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane in MeCN and DMF. The resulting pyrrolidinylquinolone was converted to the HCl salt (II•HCl) in 70% yield over 2 steps. The latter exhibited antibacterial activity against E. coli, P. mirabilis, P. vulgaris, M. morganii, P. stuartei, S. aureus, and E. faecalis with MIC values (mg/l) of ≤0.015, 1, ≤0.015, ≤0.015, 1, 0.06, and 0.125, resp.

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 3 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2002:59018 CAPLUS
DN 136:262969
TI Synthesis of Mono- and Difluoronaphthoic Acids
AU Tagat, Jayaram R.; McCombie, Stuart W.; Nazareno, Dennis V.; Boyle, Craig D.; Kozlowski, Joseph A.; Chackalamannil, Samuel; Josien, Hubert; Wang, Yuguang; Zhou, Guowei
CS Chemical Research, Schering-Plough Research Institute, Kenilworth, NJ, 07033-0539, USA
SO Journal of Organic Chemistry (2002), 67(4), 1171-1177
CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263
PB American Chemical Society
DT Journal
LA English
OS CASREACT 136:262969
IT **405196-58-9P**
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(formation of dialkyl keto-ester in preparation of fluoronaphthoic acid from fluoroacetophenone via intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization/aromatization of fluorophenylbutanoyl chloride)
RN 405196-58-9 CAPLUS
CN Pentanedioic acid, 3-(2,4-difluorobenzoyl)-, bis(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT **405196-57-8P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of fluoronaphthoic acid from fluoroacetophenone via intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization/aromatization of fluorophenylbutanoyl chloride)
RN 405196-57-8 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

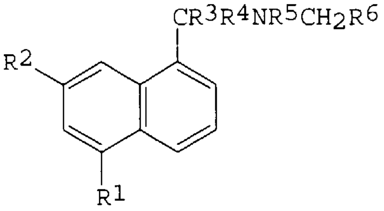


AB Aryl carboxamides are useful structural units found in several biol. active compds. Unlike their benzoic acid counterparts, fluorinated versions of naphthoic acids are relatively unknown. In connection with a recent project, we needed viable syntheses of several mono- and difluorinated naphthoic acids. Herein we describe the synthesis of 5-, 6-, 7-, and 8-fluoro-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acids and 5,7-, 5,8-, 6,7-, and 4,5-**difluoro**-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acids. The 5-fluoronaphthoic acid was obtained from the corresponding 5-bromo compound via electrophilic fluorination of the lithio-intermediate. The remaining 6-fluoro-, 7-fluoro-, 8-fluoro-, 5,7-**difluoro**-, 5,8-**difluoro**- and 6,7-difluoronaphthoic acids were prepared by a new, general route involving conversion of com. fluorinated phenylacetic acids to 2-(fluoroaryl)glutaric acids with differential ester groups; selective hydrolysis to a mono acid, intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization, and aromatization furnished the target structures. An alternative process to assemble a naphthalene skeleton is also presented for the 5,7-**difluoro**- and 5,8-difluoronaphthoic acids. Finally, 4,5-**difluoro**-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acid was prepared expeditiously from 1,8-diaminonaphthalene by adapting classical reactions.
RE.CNT 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

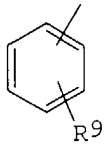
L15 ANSWER 4 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1996:524249 CAPLUS
DN 125:195657
TI Benzocycloalkylazolethione derivatives useful as dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors.
IN Martinez, Gregory R.; Gooding, Owen W.; Repke, David B.; Teitelbaum, Philip J.; Walker, Keith A. M.; Whiting, Roger L.
PA USA
SO U.S., 55 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 233,835, abandoned.
CODEN: USXXAM
DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 3

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5538988	A	19960723	US 1995-403209	19950317
				US 1994-233835	B219940426

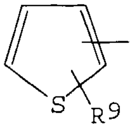
GI



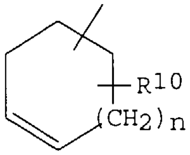
I



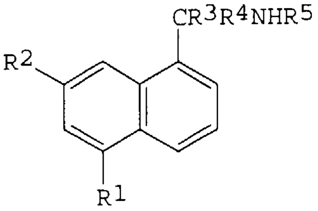
Q



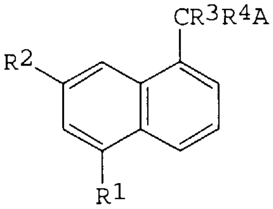
Q1



Q2



II



III

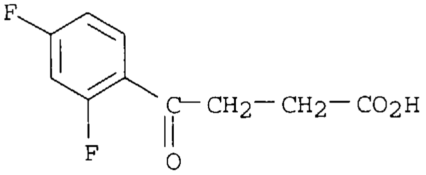
AB Naphthalenes I [R1,R2 = H, F; R1 = R2 ≠ H; R3, R4, R5 = H, alkyl; R4, R5 = (CH)2)m ; R5 = CH:CHC.tplbond.CR7, CH:CHCH:CHR7, CH2C.tplbond.CR78 CH:CHR8; R7 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, trialkylsilyl, dialkylphenylsilyl, phenylalkyl, or alkenyl (un)substituted by alkyl, alkoxy, Ph, or halo; R8 = Q, Q1, Q2; R9 = halo, CF3, alkyl, alkyl, H; R10 = H, alkyl; m = 3,4,5; n = 0-2] and their acid salts, useful as medicinal and agrochem. fungicides, were prepared:a) by reaction of amine II with ACH2R6 (A = cleavable group), or b) by reaction of III with R5NH = CH2R6 and optional conversion of the products into acid addition salts. Me3CC.tplbond.CCH:CHCH2Br [(E):(Z) = 3:1] in DMF was added dropwise to (5,7-**difluoro**-1-naphthylmethyl)methylamine (prepared in 7 steps from 1,3-F2C6H4, AlCl3, and succinic anhydride) and K2CO3 in DMF and the mixture kept 4 h at room temperature to give (E)- and (Z)-I (R1 = R2 = F, R3 =
R4
= H, R5 = Me, R6 = CH:CHC.tplbond.CCMe3) (V). The curative dose for V in treating guinea pigs infected with Trichophyton mentagrophytes was 9 + 6 mg/kg in miglyol vs. 9 + 70 mg/kg for griseofulvin.

L15 ANSWER 9 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1987:617260 CAPLUS
DN 107:217260
TI Preparation of arylmethylamines as antimycotics and agrochemical fungicides
IN Stuetz, Anton; Nussbaumer, Peter
PA Sandoz-Patent-G.m.b.H., Fed. Rep. Ger.
SO Ger. Offen., 34 pp.

```
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT   Patent
LA   German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE            APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------    ----  --------        ---------------   --------
PI   DE 3702039          A1   19870730        DE 1987-3702039   19870124
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     NL 8700083          A    19870817        NL 1987-83        19870115
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     HU 46652            A2   19881128        HU 1987-117       19870115
     HU 211997           B    19960129
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     CH 672875           A    19900115        CH 1987-244       19870123
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     GB 2185980          A1   19870805        GB 1987-1646      19870126
     GB 2185980          B2   19900815
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     FR 2597475          A1   19871023        FR 1987-973       19870126
     FR 2597475          B1   19910920
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     FI 8700342          A    19870730        FI 1987-342       19870127
     FI 89707            B    19930730
     FI 89707            C    19931110
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     BE 1001550          A5   19891205        BE 1987-51        19870127
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     SE 8700328          A    19870730        SE 1987-328       19870128
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
                                              DE 1986-3609123   19860319
                                              DE 1986-3617635   19860526
                                              DE 1986-3617637   19860526
     DK 8700463          A    19870730        DK 1987-463       19870128
                                              DE 1986-3602579   19860129
```

			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
JP 62201850	A2	19870905	JP 1987-19586	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
IL 81410	A1	19920115	IL 1987-81410	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
AT 8700159	A	19940615	AT 1987-159	19870128
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
AU 8768119	A1	19870730	AU 1987-68119	19870129
AU 607694	B2	19910314		
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
ZA 8700666	A	19880928	ZA 1987-666	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
ES 2004079	A6	19881201	ES 1987-212	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
US 4939148	A	19900703	US 1987-8198	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
CA 1329619	A1	19940517	CA 1987-528508	19870129
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
FR 2643224	A1	19900824	FR 1990-3701	19900320
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
US 5112851	A	19920512	US 1990-520577	19900508
			DE 1986-3602579	19860129
			DE 1986-3609123	19860319
			DE 1986-3617635	19860526
			DE 1986-3617637	19860526
			US 1987-8198	19870129

IT **110931-77-6P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and reduction of)
RN 110931-77-6 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

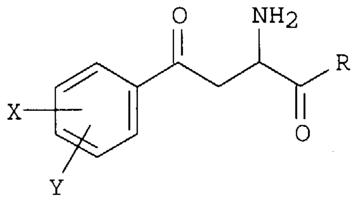


```
GI   For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.
AB   R1R2CHNR3CR4R5R6 [I; R1 = Q-Q5; R2 = H, alkyl; R1R2 = Q6; R2R3 = (CH2)m;
     R7, R8 = H, halo, CF3, alkyl, alkoxy; R9 = H, halo, alkyl, alkoxy; R10,
     R11 = H, alkyl, halo, CF3, alkoxy, alkylthio; X = O, S, NH, alkylimino,
     CH2, OCH2; p = 1-3; s = 3-5; n = 3-6; m = 1-8; in Q3, CH2 may be replaced
     by O or S; R4, R5 = H, alkyl; R3 = H, cycloalkyl, (halo)alkyl; R6 =
     Q7-Q10; w = 2-6; Z = O, S, NR3; R12 = aliphatic, cycloalkyl, alkoxy,
     alkoxycarbonyl, alkylthio, Ph, etc.], were prepared as antimycotics and
     agrochem. fungicides (no data).  A mixture of 4-Me3CC6H4CH2NHMe, K2CO3, and
     DMF was treated with 1-(bromomethyl)-5,7-difluoronaphthalene and stirred
     overnight to give N-benzyl-1-naphthalenemethylamine II.


=> d his

     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:12:50 ON 27 APR 2004)

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:13:11 ON 27 APR 2004
L1                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 17:13:44 ON 27 APR 2004
L3             78 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:46 ON 27 APR 2004
                  S L1

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:14:51 ON 27 APR 2004
L4             35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:52 ON 27 APR 2004
L5              1 S L4 SSS FULL
L6              1 S L2

     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:15:48 ON 27 APR 2004
L7             40 S L2
L8             78 S L3
L9             40 S L6
L10             0 S L7 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO
L11             9 S L7 AND DIFLUORO
L12             0 S L8 AND DISLUORO
L13             0 S L8 AND DIFLUORO
L14             0 S L8 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO
L15             9 S L9 AND DIFLUORO

=> d l8 fbib hitstr abs total

L8   ANSWER 1 OF 78  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
```

```
     alkoxy, lower alkenyloxy, NO2, amidino, cyano, etc.; provided that when
     both Y and Z = substituted Ph, at least one of them has a OH group] are
     prepared These compds. I inhibit strongly tyrosine kinase, suppress tumor
     cell growth, and thereby are useful as antitumor agents.  Thus, 201.5 mg
     1,4-di(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1,3-butanedione and 27 μL hydrazine hydrate
     were dissolved in EtOH and refluxed for 1 h to give 213 mg a pyrazole
     derivative (II; R = Me), which (19.8 mg) was treated with BBr3 in CH2Cl2 at
     -78° for 12 h to give 12.4 mg II (R = H).  A furanone derivative
     [(E)-III; R5 = allyl] and a reference compound (E)-III (R5 = OH) showed IC50 of
     <18.7 and 72.1 μM, resp., for the inhibition of tyrosine kinase which
     was measured by determining tyrosine autophosphorylation in the epidermal
growth
     factor receptor induced by human epidermal growth factor in human
     epidermoid carcinoma A431 cells.  A total of 151 I were prepared

L8   ANSWER 68 OF 78  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1995:812770  CAPLUS
DN   123:228895
TI   Preparation of 2-amino-4-phenyl-4-oxobutyric acid derivatives with
     kynureninase and/or kynurenine-3-hydroxylase inhibiting activity.
IN   Varasi, Mario; Giordani, Antonio; Speciale, Carmela; Cini, Massimo;
     Bianchetti, Alberto
PA   Pharmacia S.p.A., Italy
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 79 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------    ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9503271          A1   19950202      WO 1994-EP2280   19940712
         W:  AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, FI, HU, JP, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LV,
             MG, MN, MW, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SI, SK, UA, UZ, VN
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     CA 2144521          AA   19950202      CA 1994-2144521  19940712
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     AU 9472285          A1   19950220      AU 1994-72285    19940712
     AU 678273           B2   19970522
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                            WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     EP 662948           A1   19950719      EP 1994-921642   19940712
     EP 662948           B1   19981007
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, NL, PT, SE
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                            WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     HU 70478            A2   19951030      HU 1995-1146     19940712
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     CN 1112786          A    19951129      CN 1994-190531   19940712
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     JP 08501805         T2   19960227      JP 1994-503289   19940712
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                            WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     AT 171935           E    19981015      AT 1994-921642   19940712
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     ES 2123801          T3   19990116      ES 1994-921642   19940712
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     RU 2139850          C1   19991020      RU 1995-111308   19940712
```

```
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                            WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     PL 179857         B1    20001130       PL 1994-308142   19940712
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                            WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     IL 110365         A1    19980615       IL 1994-110365   19940719
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     ZA 9405425        A     19950301       ZA 1994-5425     19940722
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
     FI 9501298        A     19950320       FI 1995-1298     19950320
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                            WO 1994-EP2280 W 19940712
     NO 9501100        A     19950322       NO 1995-1100     19950322
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                            WO 1994-EP2280 A 19940712
     US 2001008947     A1    20010719       US 1997-949392   19971014
                                            IT 1993-MI1649 A 19930723
                                            US 1994-279008 B119940722
```

OS MARPAT 123:228895
GI

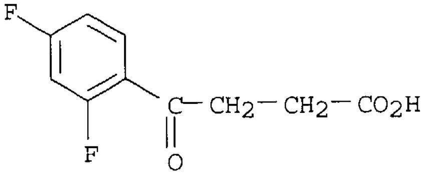


I

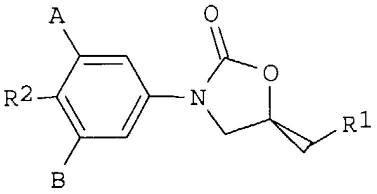
AB Title compds. (I; X, Y = H, halo, CF3, OH, alkyl, PhCH2, aryl, OR', SR', SOR', SO2R'; R' = alkyl, PhCH2; R = OH, amino, hydroxylamino, OR', NHR', NR'R', NHOR'), were prepared for prevention and/or treatment of neurodegenerative diseases. Thus, di-Et α-formamidomalonate was stirred 45 min in EtOH containing NaOEt at 45-50°; α-bromo-2'-methoxyacetophenone in EtOH was added and the mixture was stirred 24 h at room temperature to give Et 4-(2'-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-2-formylamino-2-ethoxycarbonylbutyrate. This was refluxed in a mixture of HOAc/aqueous HCl to give 2-amino-4-(2'-methoxyphenyl)-4-oxobutyric acid (II) hydrochloride. II inhibited kynureninase by 96% at 100 μM; capsules and injections containing II were prepared

L8 ANSWER 69 OF 78 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:713949 CAPLUS
DN **123:112724**
TI Preparation of dihydrokynurenine and related compounds as inhibitors of kynureninase.
IN Phillips, Robert S.; Cyr, Lakshmi V.
PA University of Georgia Research Foundation, Inc., USA
SO PCT Int. Appl., 35 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 4

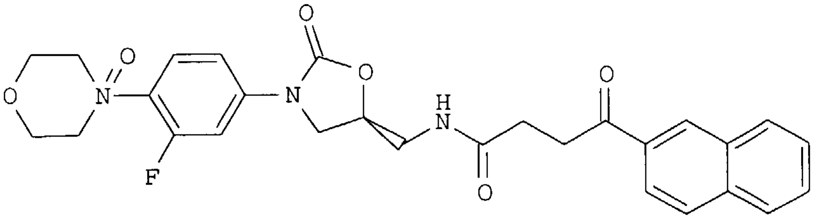
```
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:46 ON 27 APR 2004
                S L1

     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:14:51 ON 27 APR 2004
L4           35 S L1 SSS FULL

     FILE 'CAOLD' ENTERED AT 17:14:52 ON 27 APR 2004
L5            1 S L4 SSS FULL
L6            1 S L2

     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:15:48 ON 27 APR 2004
L7           40 S L2
L8           78 S L3
L9           40 S L6
L10           0 S L7 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO
L11           9 S L7 AND DIFLUORO
L12           0 S L8 AND DISLUORO
L13           0 S L8 AND DIFLUORO
L14           0 S L8 AND 2,6-DIFLUORO
L15           9 S L9 AND DIFLUORO

=> d l7 fbib hitstr abs total

L7   ANSWER 1 OF 40  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2004:267316  CAPLUS
DN   140:287370
TI   Preparation of phenyl oxazolidinone derivatives as antimycobacterial
     agents
IN   Arora, Sudershan Kumar; Patil, Vijaykumar Jagdishwar; Nair, Prathap
     Sreedharan; Dixit, Prasad Purushottam; Ajay, Shankar; Sinha, Rakesh Kumar
PA   Lupin Limited, India
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 84 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2004026848      A1   20040401       WO 2002-IN190    20020920
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
        RW:  GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            WO 2002-IN190    20020920
IT   110931-77-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of Ph oxazolidinone derivs. as antimycobacterial agents)
RN   110931-77-6  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```



GI



I



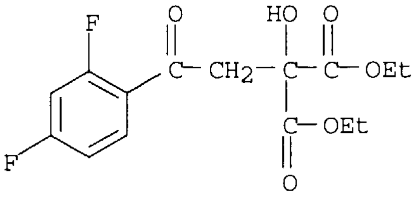
II

AB Oxazolidinones of formula I [A, B = H, F; R1 = NHCOQCYAr; Q = CH2CH2, CH=CH, C.tplbond.C; Y = O, S, (substituted) NH; Ar = (substituted) aryl; R2 = heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, (substituted) amino, and N-oxides] are prepared which have potent antimycobacterial properties especially useful in the treatment of acid fast organisms such as Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycobacterium avium-intracellular complex, M. fortuitum and M. kansai. The compound and its pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof act as antibacterial agents. Also disclosed is a method for inhibiting growth of mycobacterial cells a well as a method of treating mycobacterial conditions such as Mycobacterium tuberculosis, drug resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycobacterium avium-intracellular complex, M. fortuitum and M. kansai, comprising administering an antimycobacterially effective amount of the said compound and/or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. There is also disclosed a process for the manufacture of the said compound or its pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Thus, II was prepared by coupling the amino fragment with a carboxylic acid. The in vivo activity of II against M. tuberculosis ATCC 27294 infection in Swiss albino mice was comparable to isoniazid.

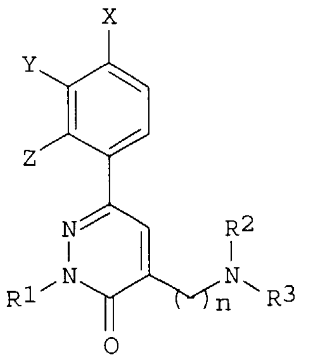
RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 2 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2004:3662 CAPLUS
DN 140:77155

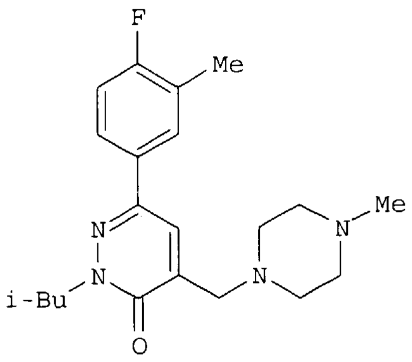
```
TI   Preparation of water-soluble phenylpyridazine derivatives as IL-β
     inhibitors
IN   Kyotani, Yoshinori; Koshi, Tomoyuki; Shigyo, Hiromichi; Yoshizaki, Hideo;
     Kitamura, Takahiro; Takemura, Shunji; Yasuoka, Kyoko; Totsuka, Junko;
     Sato, Seiichi
PA   Kowa Co., Ltd., Japan
SO   U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 82 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 253,523.
     CODEN: USXXCO
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 2
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE            APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------        ---------------  --------
PI   US 2004002497        A1   20040101        US 2003-396726   20030326
                                               US 2001-324569PP 20010926
                                               US 2002-253523 A220020925
     US 2003119838        A1   20030626        US 2002-253523   20020925
                                               US 2001-324569PP 20010926
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  2003:261816
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE            APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------        ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2003027077        A1   20030403        WO 2002-JP9863   20020925
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
        RW:  GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
                                               US 2001-324569PP 20010926
OS   MARPAT 140:77155
IT   503825-40-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (intermediate; preparation of water-soluble phenylpyridazine derivs. as
        IL-β inhibitors)
RN   503825-40-9  CAPLUS
CN   Propanedioic acid, [2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]hydroxy-, diethyl
     ester (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```



GI



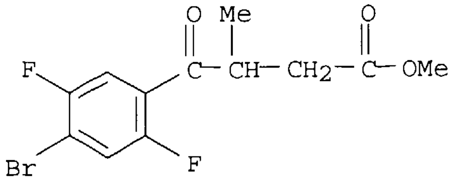
I



II

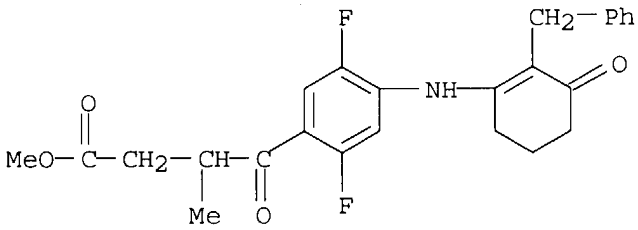
AB The title compds. I [wherein R1 = (un)substituted alkyl or alkenyl; R2 and R3 = H, alkyl, (di)hydroxyalkyl, alkynyl; or NR2R3 = (un)substituted saturated heterocycle; X, Y, and Z = H, halo, (un)substituted alkyl(thio), alkoxy, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, aryl; n = 1-5; with provisos] and their salts are prepared as inhibitors of interleukin (IL) β production For example, the pyridazine II•2HCl was prepared in a multi-step synthesis in a good yield. II•2HCl showed inhibiting activity with IC50 of 0.27 μM against IL-1β production I are highly soluble in water, and have a favorable oral absorbability. Pharmaceutical composition comprising the title compound I is claimed.

L7 ANSWER 3 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2003:841823 CAPLUS
DN 140:87057
TI Benzyl vinylogous amide substituted aryldihydropyridazinones and aryldimethylpyrazolones as potent and selective PDE3B inhibitors
AU Edmondson, Scott D.; Mastracchio, Anthony; He, Jiafang; Chung, Christine C.; Forrest, Michael J.; Hofsess, Scott; MacIntyre, Euan; Metzger, Joseph; O'Connor, Naphtali; Patel, Kajal; Tong, Xinchun; Tota, Michael R.; Van der Ploeg, Lex H. T.; Varnerin, Jeff P.; Fisher, Michael H.; Wyvratt, Matthew J.; Weber, Ann E.; Parmee, Emma R.
CS Department of Medicinal Chemistry, Merck & Co., Inc., Rahway, NJ, 07065, USA
SO Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2003), 13(22), 3983-3987
CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X
PB Elsevier Science B.V.
DT Journal
LA English
IT **644984-85-0P 644985-01-3P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and structure-activity relationship of benzyl vinylogous amide substituted aryldihydropyridazinones and aryldimethylpyrazolones as potent and selective PDE3B inhibitors)
RN 644984-85-0 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 4-bromo-2,5-difluoro-β-methyl-γ-oxo-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 644985-01-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-β-methyl-γ-oxo-4-[[3-oxo-2-(phenylmethyl)-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]amino]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB Aryldihydropyridazinones and aryldimethylpyrazolones with 2-benzyl vinylogous amide substituents have been identified as potent PDE3B subtype selective inhibitors. One dihydropyridazinone (PDE3B IC50=0.19 nM, 3A IC50=1.3 nM) was selected for in vivo evaluation of lipolysis induction, metabolic rate increase, and cardiovascular effects.

RE.CNT 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 4 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2003:777799 CAPLUS
DN 139:292257
TI Preparation of pyrazolopyridazines for the inhibition of GSK-3
IN Witherington, Jason; Ward, Robert William
PA Glaxo Group Limited, UK
SO PCT Int. Appl., 72 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 1

```
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------       ---------------   --------
PI   WO 2003080616        A1   20031002       WO 2003-EP3171    20030320
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
            PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT,
            TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
            MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
            CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC,
            NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ,
            GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                              GB 2002-6723    A 20020321
```

OS MARPAT 139:292257

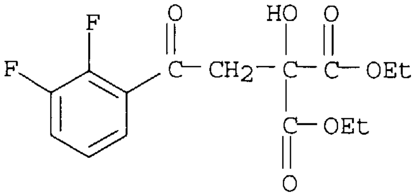
IT **405224-28-4P**

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

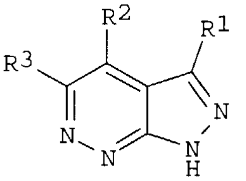
(preparation of pyrazolopyridazines as GSK-3 inhibitors)

RN 405224-28-4 CAPLUS

CN Propanedioic acid, [2-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]hydroxy-, diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



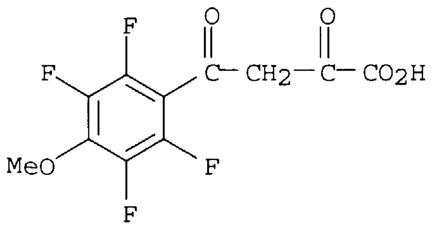
I

AB The title compds. [I; R1 = H, halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, (un)substituted aryl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, (un)substituted aryl; R3 = halo, (un)substituted (hetero)aryl] were prepared Thus, reduction of N-benzylidene-[5-(2-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridazin-3-yl]amine with NaBH(OAc)3 in the presence of AcOH in THF afforded I [R1 = NHCH2Ph; R2 = H; R3 = 2-ClC6H4]. The compound I are claimed to be useful for the treatment and/or prophylaxis or conditions associated with a need for inhibition of GSK-3, such a diabetes, conditions associated with diabetes, chronic neurodegenerative conditions including such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, progressive supranuclear palsy, subacute sclerosing panencephalitic parkinsonism, postencephatilic parkinsonism, pugilistic encephalitics, guam parkinsonism-dementia complex, Pick's disease, corticobasal degeneration, frontotemporal dementia, Huntingdon's disease, AIDS associated dementia, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, multiple sclerosis and neurotraumatic diseases such as acute stroke, mood disorders such as schizophrenia and bipolar disorders, promotion of functional recovery post stroke, cerebral bleeding (for example, due to solitary cerebral amyloid angiopathy), hair loss, obesity, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, hypertension, polycystic ovary syndrome, syndrome X, ischemia, traumatic brain injury, cancer, leukopenia, Down syndrome, Lewy body, inflammation, and immunodeficiency. The most potent compds. I show IC50 values in the range of 1 to 500 nM in GSK-3 assay. Pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound I was claimed.

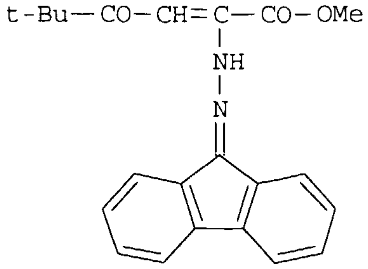
RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 5 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

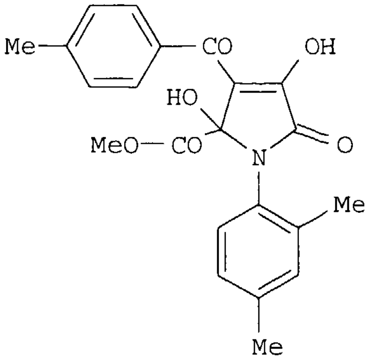
```
AN   2003:603894  CAPLUS
DN   139:149330
TI   Preparation of 4-oxo-butenoic acids and related compounds for the
     treatment of breast cancer
IN   Miles, Howard; Yurjevich, Solodnikov Sergey; Petrovna, Krasnykh Olga;
     Valentinovna, Pimenova Elena; Goun, Elena A.
PA   University of Central Florida, USA
SO   U.S., 15 pp.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.       KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------  ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   US 6602907        B1   20030805      US 2002-164541   20020607
                                          US 2001-296823PP 20010608
     US 6686496        B1   20040203      US 2002-165027   20020607
                                          US 2001-296823PP 20010608
     US 6638975        B1   20031028      US 2002-309619   20021204
                                          US 2001-296823PP 20010608
                                          US 2002-164541 A320020607
     US 6703426        B1   20040309      US 2002-309536   20021204
                                          US 2001-296823PP 20010608
                                          US 2002-164541 A320020607
     US 6713503        B1   20040330      US 2002-309718   20021204
                                          US 2001-296823PP 20010608
                                          US 2002-164541 A320020607
IT   572921-68-7P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (target compound; preparation of 4-oxo-butenoic acids and related compds.
for
        the treatment of breast cancer)
RN   572921-68-7  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-4-methoxy-α,γ-dioxo-
     (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```



GI



I



II

AB Title compds. I and II and related compds. are claimed useful for the treatment of breast carcinoma. For example, condensation of 2-hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-4-oxohex-2-enoic acid Me ester and fluoren-9-ylidene hydrazine afforded claimed ester I in 68% yield. In human breast carcinoma cell growth inhibition and LD50 assays, 6-examples of 4-oxo-butenoic acids and related compds. exhibited 100% activity (sic) with LD50 values ranging from >200->3000 mg/kg., e.g., claimed ester I had 100% activity with LD50 value > 3000 mg/kg. Of note, 4-examples of 4-oxo-butenoic acids and related compds. posses at least "10 times lower acute toxicity compared to the most promising antitumor agent developed in the past three decades".

RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 6 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2003:261816 CAPLUS
DN 138:287686
TI Preparation of water-soluble phenylpyridazine derivatives as IL-β inhibitors
IN Kyotani, Yoshinori; Koshi, Tomoyuki; Shigyo, Hiromichi; Yoshizaki, Hideo; Kitamura, Takahiro; Takemura, Shunji; Yasuoka, Kyoko; Totsuka, Junko; Sato, Seiichi
PA Kowa Co., Ltd., Japan
SO PCT Int. Appl., 194 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA Japanese
FAN.CNT 2

```
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2003027077        A1   20030403       WO 2002-JP9863   20020925
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
```

US 2001-324569PP 20010926

PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:

FAN 2004:3662

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 2004002497	A1	20040101	US 2003-396726	20030326
				US 2001-324569PP	20010926
				US 2002-253523 A2	20020925
	US 2003119838	A1	20030626	US 2002-253523	20020925
				US 2001-324569PP	20010926

OS MARPAT 138:287686

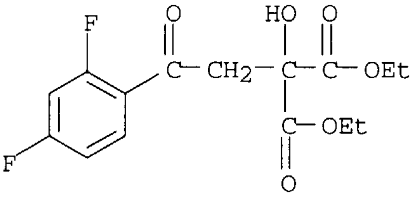
IT **503825-40-9P**

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

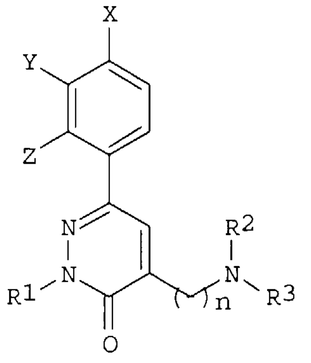
(intermediate; preparation of water-soluble phenylpyridazine derivs. as IL-β inhibitors)

RN 503825-40-9 CAPLUS

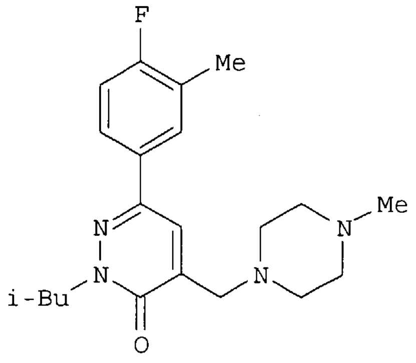
CN Propanedioic acid, [2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]hydroxy-, diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I



II

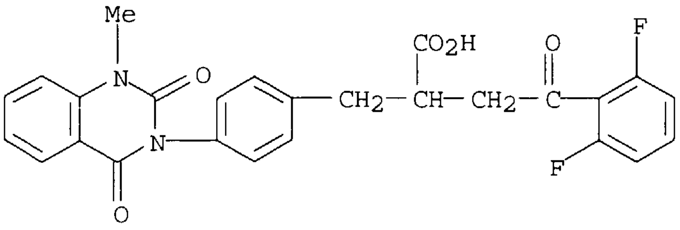
AB The title compds. I [wherein R1 = (un)substituted alkyl or alkenyl; R2 and R3 = independently H, alkyl, HO-alkyl, dihydroxyalkyl, or alkynyl; or R2 and R3 together form (un)substituted saturated heterocycle with the nitrogen atom attached; X, Y, and Z = independently H, halo, (un)substituted alkyl(thio), alkoxy, alkyl-SO, alkyl-SO2, or aryl; n = 1-5; with provisos] and their salts thereof are prepared as inhibitors of interleukin (IL) β production For example, the pyridazine II•2HCl was prepared in a multi-step synthesis in good yield. II•2HCl showed inhibiting activity with IC50 of 0.27 μM against IL-1β production in cow. I are highly soluble in water, and have a favorable oral absorbability.

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 7 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2003:97391 CAPLUS
DN 138:137324
TI Preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivatives as α4 integrin inhibitors
IN Chiba, Akira; Sagi, Kazuyuki; Yoshimura, Toshihiko; Okuzumi, Tatsuya; Izawa, Hiroyuki; Murata, Masahiro
PA Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan
SO PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA Japanese
FAN.CNT 1

```
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------   --------
PI   WO 2003010135      A1   20030206      WO 2002-JP7543    20020725
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
                                               JP 2001-225749 A 20010726
```

OS MARPAT 138:137324
IT **493004-41-4P**, 4-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-2-[4-(1-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxobutanoic acid
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
(preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivs. as α4 integrin inhibitors for prevention or treatment of α4 integrin-participating various diseases)
RN 493004-41-4 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, α-[[4-(1,4-dihydro-1-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3(2H)-quinazolinyl)phenyl]methyl]-2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

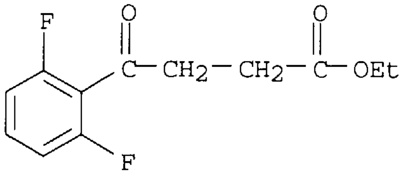


IT **493004-53-8P**, 4-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-4-oxobutanoic acid ethyl ester

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of phenylpropionic acid derivs. as α4 integrin inhibitors for prevention or treatment of α4 integrin-participating various diseases)

RN 493004-53-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



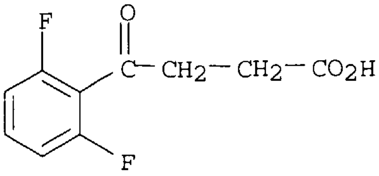
GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

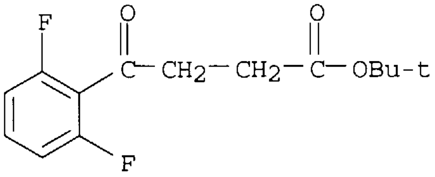
AB Phenylpropionic acid derivs. represented by the general formula (I) [wherein A = Q-Q4, (un)substituted Ph, NR1-Z, NR1-CO-Z, NR1-SO2-Z, NR1-CONH-Z, NR1-C(:S)-NH-Z; wherein Z = (un)substituted Ph, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R10-R17, R21, R22, R24, R25 = H, halo, OH, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, heteroaryl-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, etc.; the ring Arm = benzene ring, cycloalkyl or aromatic ring containing 0, 1, 2,3, or 4 heteroatom(s) selected from O, S, and N;
R9, R20, R23 = O, (un)substituted NH, S; R18, R19 = H, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, cycloalkyl-lower alkenyl, or cycloalkyl-lower alkynyl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the cycloalkyl ring, etc.; B = HO, alkoxy, hydroxyl NH2, lower alkylamino; D = each (un)substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkylaryl optionally containing a heteroatoms in the ring, aryl, or heteroaryl; E = CO, CHOH; G-G1 = CH-CH2, C:CH; J, J1 = H, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, NO2] are prepared These derivs. exhibit α4 integrin inhibiting activity and are useful as therapeutic or preventive agents for various diseases in which α4 integrin participates, e.g., inflammatory diseases in which integrin-dependent adhesion participates. The above diseases include rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel diseases, systemic lupus erythematosus, multiple sclerosis, Sjoegren's syndrome, asthma, psoriasis, allergy, diabetes, cardiovascular diseases, arteriosclerosis, restenosis, tumor proliferation, tumor metastasis, and transplant rejection. Thus, cyclization of 4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid in Ac2O at 90° gave 43% 5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one which underwent condensation with 4-nitrobenzaldehyde in the presence of NaOAc in Ac2O at 80° for 1 h to give 93% 3-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-5-phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuran-2-one (II). Ring-opening methanolysis of II with NaOMe

```
     in MeOH gave 84% 2-(4-nitrobenzylidene)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me
     ester which was hydrogenated over 7.5% Pd/C in ethanol to give 28%
     2-(4-aminobenzyl)-4-oxo-4-phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (III).
     Cyclocondensation of III with 2-isocyanatobenzoic acid Me ester in MeCN at
     70° for 2 h and then at 70° for 11 h in the presence of Et3N
     gave 80% 2-[4-(2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolin-3-yl)benzyl]-4-oxo-4-
     phenylbutanoic acid Me ester (IV; R = X = H, R24 = Me) which was
     methylated by MeI in the presence of K2CO3 in DMF for 1 h to quant. give
     IV (R = R24 = Me, X = H).  Saponification of the latter compound with aqueous
LiOH in
     aqueous MeOH followed by acidification with 1 N aqueous HCl gave 54% IV (R =
Me,
     R24 = X = H).  IV (R = Me, R24 = X = H) and IV (R = Me, R24 = H, X = Cl)
     in vitro inhibited the binding of vascular cellular adhesion mol.-1
     (VCAM-1) to human B cell lymphoma cell expressing integrin α4β7
     with IC50 of ≤20 to <100 µmol/L and ≤0.9 µmol/L, resp.
RE.CNT  12    THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7   ANSWER 8 OF 40  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   2002:964135  CAPLUS
DN   138:24543
TI   Preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compounds for the
     treatment of metabolic disorders
IN   Sharma, Shalini; Von Borstel, Reid W.; Hodge, Kirvin L.
PA   Wellstat Therapeutics Corporation, USA
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 242 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 2002100341        A2   20021219      WO 2002-US18388  20020612
         W:  AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                             US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2003149107        A1   20030807      US 2002-167839   20020612
                                             US 2001-297282PP 20010612
     US 2004077896        A1   20040422      US 2003-684644   20031014
                                             US 2001-297282PP 20010612
                                             US 2002-167839 A320020612
OS   MARPAT 138:24543
IT   478162-62-8P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for
        treatment of metabolic disorders)
RN   478162-62-8  CAPLUS
```

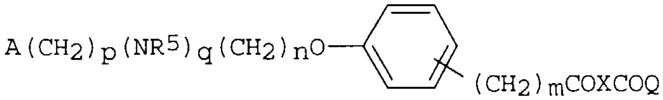
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT **478163-14-3P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of benzyloxyphenyloxobutyrates and related compds. for treatment of metabolic disorders)
RN 478163-14-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-γ-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



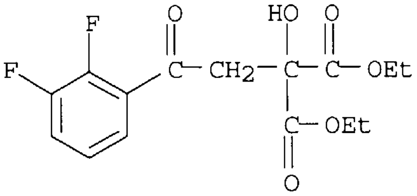
I

AB Biol. active title compds. [I; n = 1, 2; m, q, p = 0, 1; R5 = alkyl; R9 = H, halo, alkoxy; A = (halo-, alkyl-, perfluoromethyl-, alkoxy-, perfluoromethoxy-substituted) Ph, (Me-, Et-substituted) cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroarom. ring having 1-2 N, S, O atoms; X = CH2, Q = OR1, R1 = Et; or X = CH2CR12R13, CH2CH(NHAc), Q = OR1, R1 = H, alkyl; or X = CH2CH2, Q = NR10R11; R12, R13 = H, Me; 1 of R10, R11 = H, alkyl, OH, the other = H, alkyl], were prepared Thus, 4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)acetophenone (preparation given) in THF and DMPU was treated with a solution of Li bis(trimethylsilyl)amide at -60°; after 10 min, tert-Bu bromoacetate was added followed by stirring for an addnl. 10 min and warming to room temperature for 4 h to give tert-Bu 4-[4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyrate. The latter was stirred with CF3CO2H in CH2Cl2 to give 4-[4-(2-fluorobenzyloxy)phenyl]-4-oxobutyric acid. Tested I showed antidiabetic activity in a variety of tests. I are useful in treatment of various metabolic disorders such as insulin resistance syndrome, diabetes, hyperlipidemia, fatty liver disease, cachexia, obesity, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis.

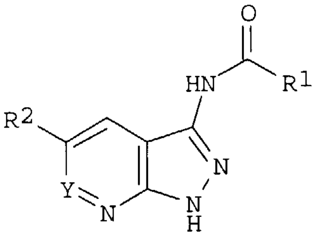
L7 ANSWER 9 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

GB 2001-7391 A 20010323
GB 2001-10671 A 20010501
GB 2001-12799 A 20010525
WO 2001-GB4186 W 20010919

OS MARPAT 136:263167
IT **405224-28-4P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of pyrazolopyridines and pyrazolopyridazines as antidiabetics)
RN 405224-28-4 CAPLUS
CN Propanedioic acid, [2-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]hydroxy-, diethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



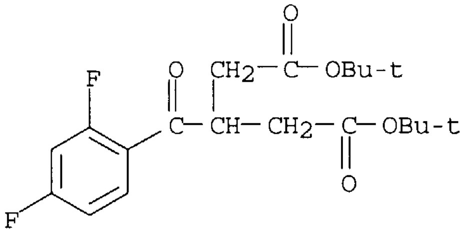
I

AB The title compds. [I; Y = CH, N; R1 = (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, aralkyl, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylalkyl; R2 = unsubstituted aryl, (un)substituted heteroaryl], useful for the treatment of the condition associated with a need for the inhibition of GSK-3 such as diabetes, conditions associated with diabetes, and chronic neurodegenerative conditions, were prepared Thus, reacting butyryl chloride with 5-phenyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-ylamine (preparation given) afforded I [Y = CH; R1 = Pr; R2 = Ph]. The most potent compds. I show IC50 values of 1-500 nM.

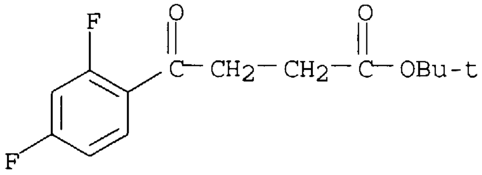
RE.CNT 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 12 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2002:59018 CAPLUS
DN 136:262969
TI Synthesis of Mono- and Difluoronaphthoic Acids
AU Tagat, Jayaram R.; McCombie, Stuart W.; Nazareno, Dennis V.; Boyle, Craig D.; Kozlowski, Joseph A.; Chackalamannil, Samuel; Josien, Hubert; Wang, Yuguang; Zhou, Guowei
CS Chemical Research, Schering-Plough Research Institute, Kenilworth, NJ, 07033-0539, USA

SO Journal of Organic Chemistry (2002), 67(4), 1171-1177
CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263
PB American Chemical Society
DT Journal
LA English
OS CASREACT 136:262969
IT **405196-58-9P**
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(formation of dialkyl keto-ester in preparation of fluoronaphthoic acid from fluoroacetophenone via intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization/aromatization of fluorophenylbutanoyl chloride)
RN 405196-58-9 CAPLUS
CN Pentanedioic acid, 3-(2,4-difluorobenzoyl)-, bis(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



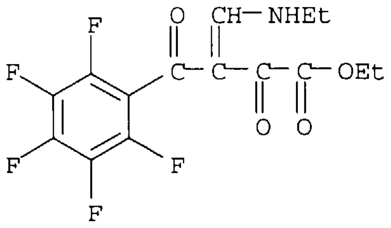
IT **405196-57-8P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of fluoronaphthoic acid from fluoroacetophenone via intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization/aromatization of fluorophenylbutanoyl chloride)
RN 405196-57-8 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



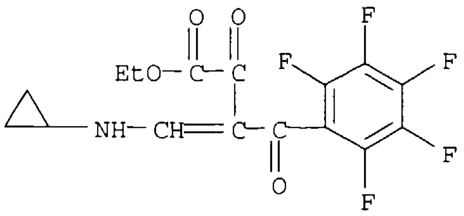
AB Aryl carboxamides are useful structural units found in several biol. active compds. Unlike their benzoic acid counterparts, fluorinated versions of naphthoic acids are relatively unknown. In connection with a recent project, we needed viable syntheses of several mono- and difluorinated naphthoic acids. Herein we describe the synthesis of 5-, 6-, 7-, and 8-fluoro-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acids and 5,7-, 5,8-, 6,7-, and 4,5-difluoro-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acids. The 5-fluoronaphthoic acid was obtained from the corresponding 5-bromo compound via electrophilic fluorination of the lithio-intermediate. The remaining 6-fluoro-, 7-fluoro-, 8-fluoro-, 5,7-difluoro-, 5,8-difluoro- and 6,7-difluoronaphthoic acids were prepared by a new, general route involving conversion of com. fluorinated phenylacetic acids to 2-(fluoroaryl)glutaric acids with differential ester groups; selective hydrolysis to a mono acid, intramol. Friedel-Crafts cyclization, and aromatization furnished the target structures. An alternative process to assemble a naphthalene skeleton is also presented for the 5,7-difluoro- and 5,8-difluoronaphthoic acids. Finally, 4,5-difluoro-1-naphthalenecarboxylic acid was prepared expeditiously from 1,8-diaminonaphthalene by adapting classical reactions.

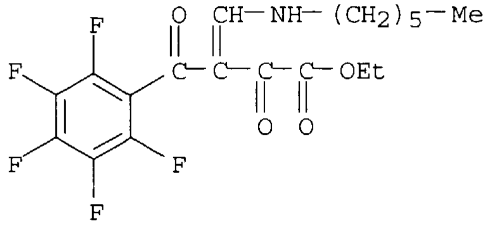
RE.CNT 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 13 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2001:351596 CAPLUS
DN 135:210922
TI Synthesis of 2-(1-alkyl(aryl)-4-oxo-5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-1,4-dihydroquinolin-3-yl)glyoxylic acid derivatives
AU Fokin, A. S.; Burgart, Y. V.; Saloutin, V. I.; Chupakhin, O. N.
CS Institute of Organic Synthesis, Urals Division, Russian Academy of Sciences, Yekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Journal of Fluorine Chemistry (2001), 108(2), 187-194
CODEN: JFLCAR; ISSN: 0022-1139
PB Elsevier Science S.A.
DT Journal
LA English
OS CASREACT 135:210922
IT **312927-95-0P 312927-98-3P 312928-01-1P**
312928-04-4P 312928-06-6P 312928-08-8P
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of (oxotetrafluorodihydroquinolinyl)glyoxylates from pentafluorobenzoylpyruvate copper chelate via cyclization of (aminomethylene)pentafluorobenzoylpyruvates)
RN 312927-95-0 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, β-[(ethylamino)methylene]-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 312927-98-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, β-[(cyclopropylamino)methylene]-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





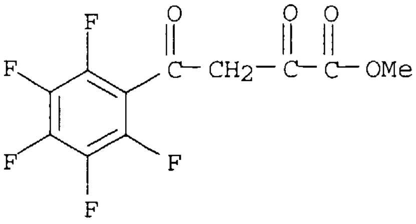
GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB The title compds. I (R = Et, cyclopropyl, o-tolyl, H, Me, hexyl; R1 = H, Et) were prepared from the copper chelate of Et pentafluorobenzoylpyruvate via cyclocondensation of the (aminomethylene)pentafluorobenzoylpyruvates II. I (R = cyclopropyl, o-tolyl; R1 = Et) cyclized with o-phenylenediamine and o-aminophenol to give quinolinylquinoxalones and quinolinylbenzoxazines III (X = NH, O). I (R = o-tolyl) reacted with o-aminothiophenol to give the [(aminophenylthio)trifluoroquinolonyl](mercaptophenylimino)glyoxylate IV. Interaction of I (R = o-tolyl) and III (R = o-tolyl; X = NH) with morpholine gave 7-mono- and 5,7-disubstitution products depending on reaction conditions.

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

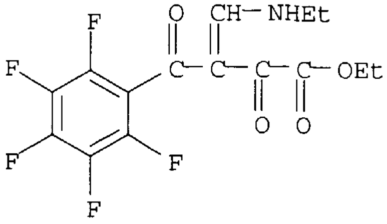
L7 ANSWER 14 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2000:771486 CAPLUS
DN 134:71456
TI Reaction of methyl pentafluorobenzoylpyruvate and its derivatives with 2-aminobenzenethiol
AU Saloutin, V. I.; Perevalov, S. G.; Chupakhin, O. N.
CS Institute of Organic Synthesis, Ural Division, Russian Academy of Sciences, Yekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Russian Journal of Organic Chemistry (Translation of Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii) (2000), 36(5), 700-705
CODEN: RJOCEQ; ISSN: 1070-4280
PB MAIK Nauka/Interperiodica Publishing
DT Journal
LA English
OS CASREACT 134:71456
IT **314726-57-3P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(reaction of Me pentafluorobenzoylpyruvate and its derivs. with aminobenzenethiol)
RN 314726-57-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB Transesterfication of bis(Et pentafluorobenzoylpyruvato)copper(II) gave bis(Me pentafluorobenzoylpyruvato)copper(II), which underwent intramol. cyclization to Me 5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-4-oxochromene-2-carboxylate. Treatment of bis(Me pentafluorobenzoylpyruvato)copper(II) with hydrochloric acid afforded Me pentafluorobenzoylpyruvate which reacted with 2-aminobenzenethiol, yielding 2-[4-(2-aminophenylthio)tetrafluorophenyl]benzothiazole. The reaction of bis(Me pentafluorobenzoylpyruvato)copper(II) with 2-aminobenzenethiol hydrochloride resulted in formation of 3-pentafluorobenzoylmethylene-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,4-benzothiazin-2-one. Me 5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-4-oxochromene-2-carboxylate reacted with 2-aminobenzenethiol to give product of replacement of the 7-fluorine atom by 2-aminophenylthio group.

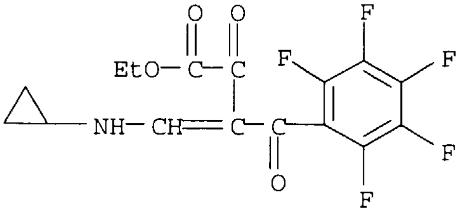
RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 15 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 2000:734292 CAPLUS
DN 134:42051
TI Synthesis of N-substituted 2-(5,6,7,8-tetrafluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinolin-3-yl)glyoxylic acids
AU Obanin, G. A.; Fokin, A. S.; Burgart, Ya. V.; Ryzhkov, O. V.; Skryabina, Z. E.; Saloutin, V. I.; Chupakhin, O. N.
CS Institute of Organic Synthesis, Ural Division of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Yekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Russian Chemical Bulletin (Translation of Izvestiya Akademii Nauk, Seriya Khimicheskaya) (2000), 49(7), 1231-1236
CODEN: RCBUEY; ISSN: 1066-5285
PB Consultants Bureau
DT Journal
LA English
OS CASREACT 134:42051
IT **312927-95-0P 312927-98-3P 312928-01-1P**
312928-04-4P 312928-06-6P 312928-08-8P
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of (tetrafluorooxodihydroquinoline)glyoxylates via amination of pentafluorobenzoylpyruvate-orthoformate condensation product)
RN 312927-95-0 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, β-[(ethylamino)methylene]-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



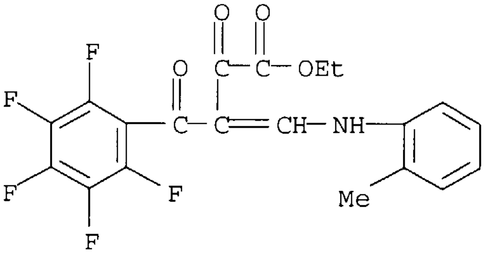
RN 312927-98-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, β-[(cyclopropylamino)methylene]-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



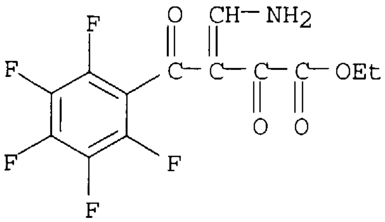
RN 312928-01-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-β-[[(2-methylphenyl)amino]methylene]-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



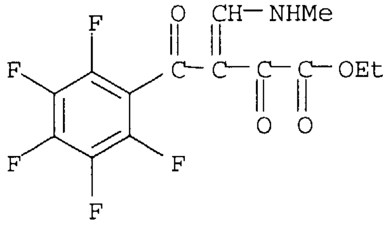
RN 312928-04-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, β-(aminomethylene)-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

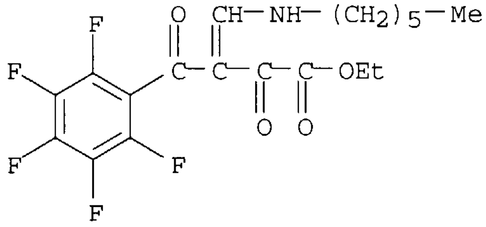


RN 312928-06-6 CAPLUS

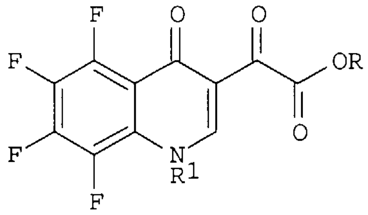
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-β-[(methylamino)methylene]-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 312928-08-8 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-β-[(hexylamino)methylene]-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I

AB The title compds. I (R = H, Et; R1 = Et, cyclopropyl, 2-MeC6H4, H, Me, hexyl) were prepared from the Cu chelate of Et (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate by successive condensation with HC(OEt)3/Ac2O and R1NH2. The mol. structures of intermediate Et 4-amino-2-oxo-3-pentafluorobenzoylbut-3-enolates were discussed.
RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 16 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1999:522602 CAPLUS
DN 131:286470
TI Synthesis of fluorine-containing 3-arylhydrazo-2,3,4-triketoesters and their heterocyclization
AU Saloutin, V. I.; Fokin, A. S.; Burgart, Ya. V.

CS Institute of Organic Chemistry, Ural Division, Russian Academy of Sciences, Yekaterinburg, Russia

SO Russian Journal of Organic Chemistry (Translation of Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii) (1999), 35(2), 290-295
CODEN: RJOCEQ; ISSN: 1070-4280

PB MAIK Nauka/Interperiodica Publishing

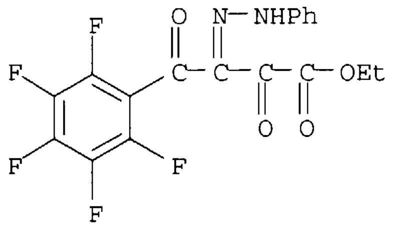
DT Journal

LA English

IT **220205-88-9P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and cyclocondensation of (arylhydrazo) fluoro keto esters)

RN 220205-88-9 CAPLUS

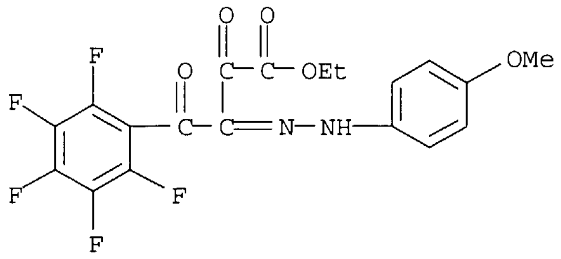
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-β-(phenylhydrazono)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT **220205-89-0P 220205-91-4P**
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(preparation of)

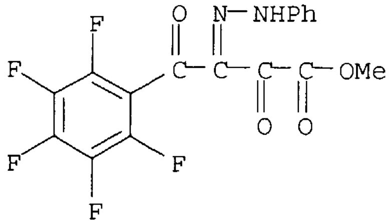
RN 220205-89-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-β-[(4-methoxyphenyl)hydrazono]-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 220205-91-4 CAPLUS

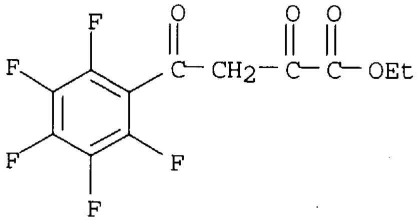
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-β-(phenylhydrazono)-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB 3-Arylhydrazones of fluorine-containing 2,3,4-triketoesters were prepared for the first time by coupling of aryldiazonium chlorides with esters of fluoroacyl(aroyl)pyruvic acids and their chelates. Reactions of the arylhydrazones with hydrazine hydrate and o-phenylenediamine result in substituted pyrazoles and quinoxalines resp. Intramol. cyclization of fluoroaroyl pyruvate arylhydrazones and derivs. thereof provides new possibilities of synthesis of heterocycles from cinnoline series.

RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 17 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1999:319066 CAPLUS
DN 131:170318
TI Reactions of pentafluorobenzoylpyruvic ester and its copper(II) chelate with dinucleophiles
AU Saloutin, V. I.; Perevalov, S. G.
CS Urals Division, Institute of Organic Synthesis, Russian Academy of Sciences, Yekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Journal of Fluorine Chemistry (1999), 96(1), 87-93
CODEN: JFLCAR; ISSN: 0022-1139
PB Elsevier Science S.A.
DT Journal
LA English
IT **161037-54-3**, Ethyl (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(reaction of (fluorobenzoyl)pyruvate and its copper(II) chelate with dinucleophiles)
RN 161037-54-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB (Pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvic ester reacts with dinucleophiles (hydrazine, phenylhydrazine, hydroxylamine hydrochloride, 1,2-ethylenediamine, 1,2-phenylenediamine, 2-aminophenol) to form heterocyclic compds. Reactions between bis[Et (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate]copper(II) chelate and these amine hydrochlorides also produce heterocycles.

RE.CNT 21 THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

```
          ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7   ANSWER 18 OF 40  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1999:222909  CAPLUS
DN   130:237373
TI   Preparation of 2-aminotetralines for the prevention and treatment of
     inflammatory and/or autoimmune pathologies.
IN   Fanto, Nicola; Moretti, Gian Piero; Foresta, Piero
PA   Sigma-Tau Industrie Farmaceutiche Riunite S.p.A., Italy
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 69 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9915494         A1   19990401      WO 1998-IT252     19980922
         W:  AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,
             KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO,
             NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA,
             UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI,
             CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
     CA 2303943         AA   19990401      CA 1998-2303943   19980922
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  W 19980922
     AU 9893662         A1   19990412      AU 1998-93662     19980922
     AU 738565          B2   20010920
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  W 19980922
     EP 1017667         A1   20000712      EP 1998-946706    19980922
     EP 1017667         B1   20031119
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  W 19980922
     BR 9812368         A    20000919      BR 1998-12368     19980922
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  W 19980922
     JP 2001517649      T2   20011009      JP 2000-512805    19980922
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  W 19980922
     NZ 503492          A    20020828      NZ 1998-503492    19980922
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  W 19980922
     AT 254595          E    20031215      AT 1998-946706    19980922
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  W 19980922
     US 2002123652      A1   20020905      US 2000-533381    20000322
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  W 19980922
     US 2003158266      A1   20030821      US 2001-816317    20010326
                                           IT 1997-RM568  A 19970922
                                           WO 1998-IT252  A 19980922
                                           US 2000-533381 A320000322
```

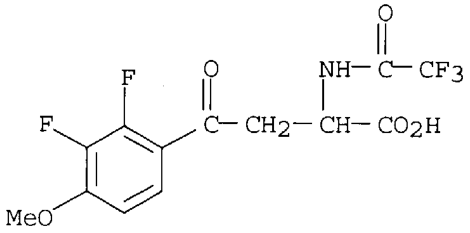
US 2003229148 A1 20031211 US 2003-408122 20030408
IT 1997-RM568 A 19970922
WO 1998-IT252 A119980922
US 2000-533381 A320000322
US 2001-816317 A320010326

OS MARPAT 130:237373

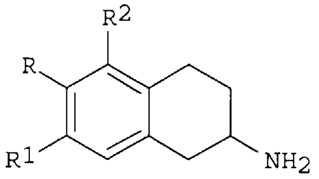
IT **221385-03-1P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of 2-aminotetralines for the prevention and treatment of inflammatory and/or autoimmune pathologies)

RN 221385-03-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3-difluoro-4-methoxy-γ-oxo-α-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI



I

AB Title compds. [I; R, R1 = halo, OH, (substituted) alkoxy, alkanoyl, alkyl, carbamoyl, carbamoyloxy, amino, etc.; R2 = H, halo, OH, MeO; with provisos], and salts thereof, were prepared Thus, (R)-(+)-2-amino-6-fluoro-7-hydroxytetralin hydrochloride (prepared in several steps from D-aspartic acid and 2-fluoroanisole) at 18 mg/kg i.v. improved survival in E. coli LPS-treated mice by 44%.

RE.CNT 15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 19 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1998:708308 CAPLUS

DN 130:168314

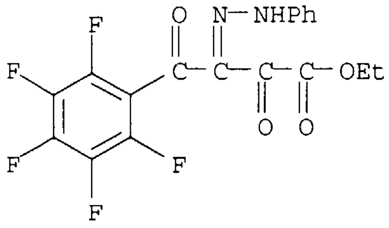
TI Synthesis of fluorinated 2(3)-arylhydrazones of 1,2,3-tri(1,2,3,4-tetra)carbonyl compounds and their heterocyclization reactions

AU Burgart, Y. V.; Fokin, A. S.; Kuzueva, O. G.; Chupakhin, O. N.; Saloutin, V. I.

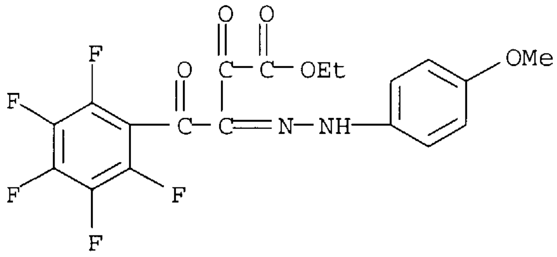
CS Urals Division, Institute of Organic Synthesis, Russian Academy of Sciences, Yekaterinburg, 620219, Russia

SO Journal of Fluorine Chemistry (1998), 92(2), 101-108
CODEN: JFLCAR; ISSN: 0022-1139

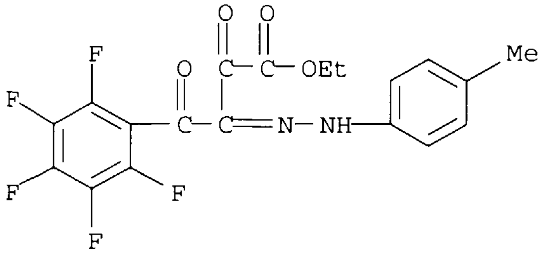
PB Elsevier Science S.A.
DT Journal
LA English
OS CASREACT 130:168314
IT **220205-88-9P 220205-89-0P 220205-90-3P**
220205-91-4P
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and heterocyclization of fluorinated arylhydrazones of tri(tetra)carbonyl compds.)
RN 220205-88-9 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-β-(phenylhydrazono)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



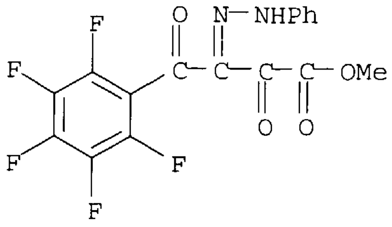
RN 220205-89-0 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-β-[(4-methoxyphenyl)hydrazono]-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



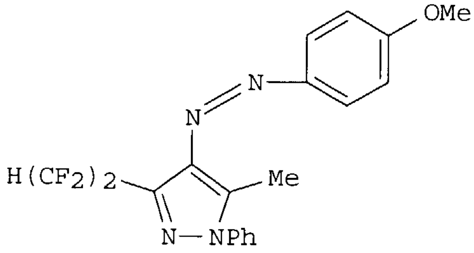
RN 220205-90-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-β-[(4-methylphenyl)hydrazono]-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



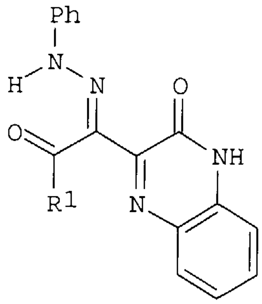
RN 220205-91-4 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-β-(phenylhydrazono)-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



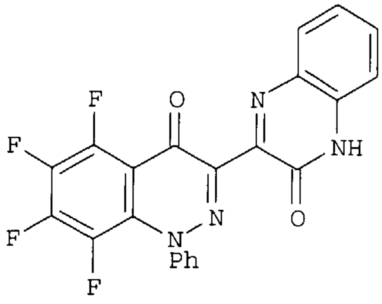
GI



I



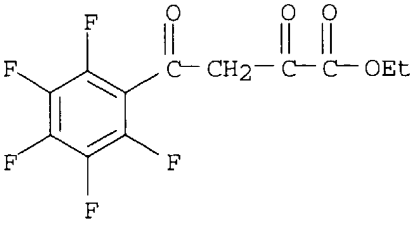
II



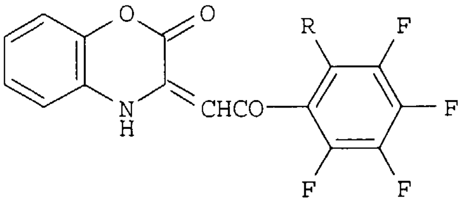
III

AB New fluorinated 2-arylhydrazones of 1,2,3-triketones, 2-arylhydrazone-1,2,3-diketo esters and 3-arylhydrazone-1,2,3,4-triketo esters have been prepared by the coupling of fluorine-containing 1,3-keto esters, 1,3-diketones, acyl(aroyl)pyruvic esters and their chelates with aryldiazonium chlorides. The arylhydrazones react with hydrazine hydrate, phenylhydrazine, thiosemicarbazide and hydroxylamine to form the corresponding pyrazole and isoxazole derivs, e.g., I. Interaction of 3-arylhydrazone-1,2,3,4-diketo esters with o-phenylenediamine results in quinoxaline products II (R1 = CF3, Ph). Intramol. cyclization of the arylhydrazones with pentafluorophenyl substituents leads to cinnolone derivative III.

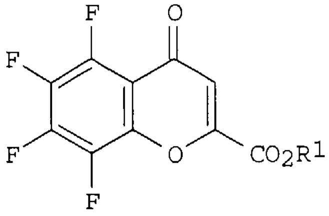
RE.CNT 18 THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT



GI



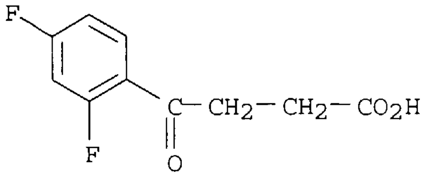
I



II

AB Cyclocondensation of Et (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate and its Cu(II) enolate with o-aminophenol gave benzoxazinone I (R = F). Chromones II (R1 = Et, H) reacted with o-aminophenol to give I (R = OH).

L7 ANSWER 22 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1997:50386 CAPLUS
DN 126:152347
TI The measurement of molecular diversity: a three-dimensional approach
AU Chapman, David
CS Afferent Systems Inc., San Francisco, CA, 94114, USA
SO Journal of Computer-Aided Molecular Design (1996), 10(6), 501-512
CODEN: JCADEQ; ISSN: 0920-654X
PB ESCOM
DT Journal
LA English
IT **110931-77-6**
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)
(measurement of mol. diversity in terms of factors relevant to ligand-protein binding: application to carboxylates)
RN 110931-77-6 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB This paper describes a method for selecting a small, highly diverse subset from a large pool of mols. The method has been employed in the design of combinatorial synthetic libraries for use in high-throughput screening for pharmaceutical lead generation. It computes diversity in terms of the main factors relevant to ligand-protein binding, namely the three-dimensional arrangement of steric bulk and of polar functionalities and mol. entropy. The method was used to select a set of 20 carboxylates suitable for use as side-chain precursors in a polyamine-based library. The method depends on ests. of various phys.-chemical parameters involved in ligand-protein binding; expts. examined the sensitivity of the method to these parameters. This paper compares the diversity of randomly and rationally selected side-chain sets; the results suggest that careful design of synthetic combinatorial libraries may increase their effectiveness several-fold.

```
L7   ANSWER 23 OF 40  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1996:524249  CAPLUS
DN   125:195657
TI   Benzocycloalkylazolethione derivatives useful as dopamine
     β-hydroxylase inhibitors.
IN   Martinez, Gregory R.; Gooding, Owen W.; Repke, David B.; Teitelbaum,
     Philip J.; Walker, Keith A. M.; Whiting, Roger L.
PA   USA
SO   U.S., 55 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 233,835, abandoned.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 3
     PATENT NO.         KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------    ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   US 5538988          A    19960723       US 1995-403209   19950317
                                             US 1994-233835 B219940426
     CA 2188748          AA   19951102       CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     WO 9529165          A2   19951102       WO 1995-US4783   19950425
     WO 9529165          A3   19951207
         W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AU 9522947          A1   19951116       AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192           B2   19980219
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     ZA 9503356          A    19961025       ZA 1995-3356     19950425
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
     EP 757677           A1   19970212       EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677           B1   20030618
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
```

```
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                   WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     CN 1151735          A      19970611           CN 1995-193567   19950425
     CN 1113874          B      20030709

                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     HU 76295            A2     19970728           HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     BR 9507517          A      19970916           BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                   WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269         T2     19971209           JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                   WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321          C1     20000210           RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                   WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     IL 113480           A1     20000629           IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     IL 125561           A1     20001031           IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                   IL 1995-113480 A319950425
     CZ 290082           B6     20020515           CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AT 243199           E      20030715           AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                   WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312          A      19961220           FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                   WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552          A      19961227           NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                                   US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                   US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                   WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     US 5719280          A      19980217           US 1997-833560   19970407
                                                   US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                                   US 1995-403209 A319950317
```

```
                                                US 1996-639387 B119960429
       AU 9740994          A1    19980108       AU 1997-40994    19971014
       AU 700600           B2    19990107
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN   1995:773022
       PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
       ---------------     ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI     US 5438150          A     19950801       US 1994-233655   19940426
       CA 2188748          AA    19951102       CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
       WO 9529165          A2    19951102       WO 1995-US4783   19950425
       WO 9529165          A3    19951207
           W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
               GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
               MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
               UG, UZ
           RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
               LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
               SN, TD, TG
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
       AU 9522947          A1    19951116       AU 1995-22947    19950425
       AU 687192           B2    19980219
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
       EP 757677           A1    19970212       EP 1995-916449   19950425
       EP 757677           B1    20030618
           R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
       CN 1151735          A     19970611       CN 1995-193567   19950425
       CN 1113874          B     20030709
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
       HU 76295            A2    19970728       HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
       BR 9507517          A     19970916       BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
       JP 09512269         T2    19971209       JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
```

```
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
       RU 2145321          C1    20000210        RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
       IL 113480           A1    20000629        IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
       IL 125561           A1    20001031        IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 IL 1995-113480 A319950425
       TW 470741           B     20020101        TW 1995-84104052 19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
       CZ 290082           B6    20020515        CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
       AT 243199           E     20030715        AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
       FI 9604312          A     19961220        FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
       NO 9604552          A     19961227        NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
       US 5719280          A     19980217        US 1997-833560   19970407
                                                 US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                                 US 1996-639387 B119960429
       AU 9740994          A1    19980108        AU 1997-40994    19971014
       AU 700600           B2    19990107

                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
FAN    1995:998191
       PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE            APPLICATION NO.  DATE
       --------------      ----  --------        --------------   --------
PI     WO 9529165          A2    19951102        WO 1995-US4783   19950425
       WO 9529165          A3    19951207
           W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
               GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
               MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
               UG, UZ
           RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
               LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
               SN, TD, TG
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
```

```
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     US 5438150       A     19950801       US 1994-233655   19940426
     US 5538988       A     19960723       US 1995-403209   19950317
                                           US 1994-233835 B219940426
     AU 9522947       A1    19951116       AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192        B2    19980219
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677        A1    19970212       EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677        B1    20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     BR 9507517       A     19970916       BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269      T2    19971209       JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321       C1    20000210       RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     AT 243199        E     20030715       AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312       A     19961220       FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552       A     19961227       NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                           US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                           US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                           US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                           WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
```

OS MARPAT 125:195657

IT **170151-15-2P**

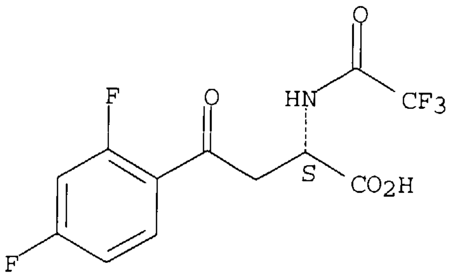
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; preparation of benzocycloalkylazolethione derivs. as dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors)

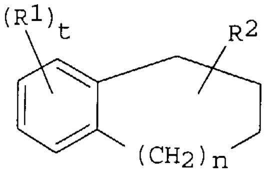
RN 170151-15-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-α-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-, (S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

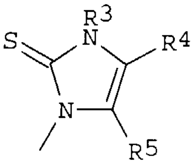


GI

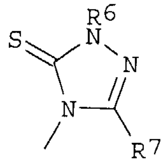


I

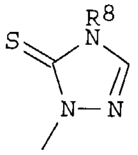
Q1=

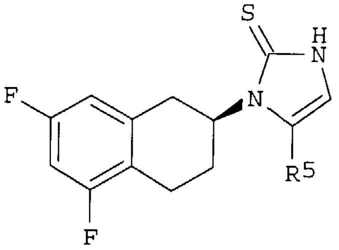


Q2=



Q3=



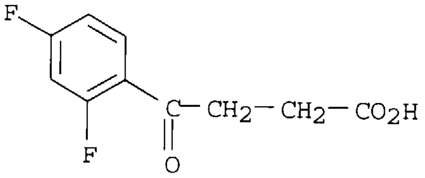


II

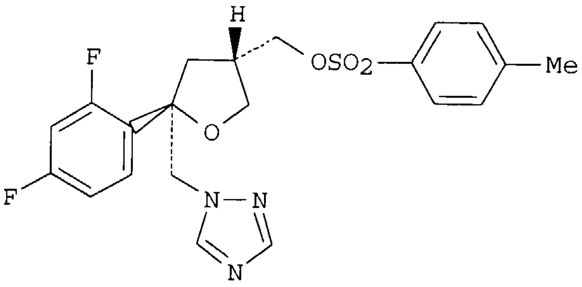
AB The invention relates to novel benzocycloalkylazolethiones I [n = 0-2; t = 0-3; R1 = halo, OH, alkoxy; R2 = imidazole group Q1 or triazole group Q2 or Q3; R3 = H, (un)substituted NH2, (CH2)qR9, etc.; q = 0-4; R4 = H, , alkyl, CO2H, carbamoyl, etc.; R5 = H, (un)substituted NH2, etc.; R6 = H, CH2CH2CO2H, CH2CH2CONH2, etc.; R7 = H, (un)substituted CH2NH2; R8 = groups given for R6, or (un)substituted NH2; R9 = CO2H or derivs., (un)substituted aryl or heteroaryl, etc.] and related compds. The compds. are are dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors, and are thus peripheral vasodilators useful in the treatment of hypertension and congestive heart failure (no data). For example, (S)-5,7-difluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-ylamine-HCl [preparation given] reacted with formaldehyde-Na bisulfite complex and KCN to give the N-(cyanomethyl) derivative, which underwent N-formylation with HCO2Bu, α-condensation with HCO2Et, and cyclization with KSCN, to give title compound II [R5 = cyano]. This was reduced with LiAlH4 in THF to give II [R5 = CH2NH2].

L7 ANSWER 24 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1996:487408 CAPLUS
DN 125:275746
TI Concise asymmetric routes to 2,2,4-trisubstituted tetrahydrofurans via

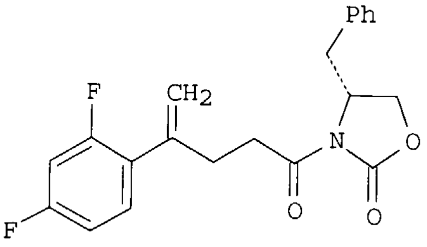
chiral titanium imide enolates: key intermediates towards synthesis of highly active azole antifungals Sch 51048 and Sch 56592
AU Saksena, Anil K.; Girijavallabhan, Viyyoor M.; Wang, Haiyan; Liu, Yi-Tsung; Pike, Russell E.; Ganguly, Ashit K.
CS Schering-Plough Res. Inst., Kenilworth, NJ, 07033, USA
SO Tetrahedron Letters (1996), 37(32), 5657-5660
CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039
PB Elsevier
DT Journal
LA English
OS CASREACT 125:275746
IT **110931-77-6P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(asym. synthesis of tetrahydrofurans as Sch 51048 and 56592 intermediates via chiral titanium imide enolates)
RN 110931-77-6 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



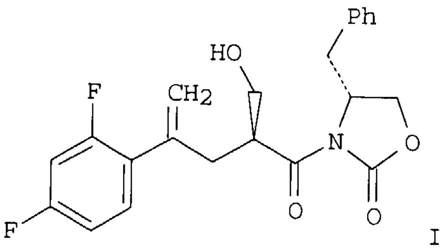
GI



I



II



III

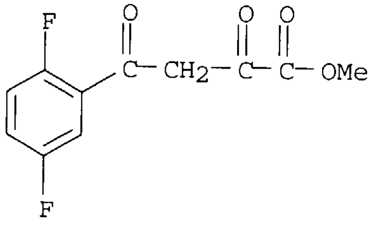
AB Two complimentary approaches to the key (-)-(2R)-cis-tosylate I and its (+)-(2S)-enantiomer via generation of chiral imide enolates having a 2,2-disubstituted olefin functionality in the β-position, are described. In a "protecting group free" sequence, reaction of the titanium enolate generated from (4R)-benzyl-2-oxazolidinone derived imide II with s-trioxane provided a convenient oxazolidinone intermediate III which could be directly subjected to 2,4-diastereoselective iodocycln.

```
L7   ANSWER 25 OF 40  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1996:252221  CAPLUS
DN   124:289531
TI   Preparation of pyrazole derivatives as herbicides
IN   Nebel, Kurt; Brunner, Hans-Georg; Pissiotas, Georg
PA   Ciba-Geigy A.-G., Switz.
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 202 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9601254         A1   19960118       WO 1995-EP2435   19950622
         W:  AM, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, FI, GE, HU, IS, JP, KG,
             KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU,
             SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
     CA 2192845         AA   19960118       CA 1995-2192845  19950622
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
     AU 9528873         A1   19960125       AU 1995-28873    19950622
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
                                            WO 1995-EP2435 W 19950622
     EP 769008          A1   19970423       EP 1995-924315   19950622
     EP 769008          B1   20020522
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
                                            WO 1995-EP2435 W 19950622
     CN 1151733         A    19970611       CN 1995-193922   19950622
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
     HU 76524           A2   19970929       HU 1997-16       19950622
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
     JP 10503181        T2   19980324       JP 1996-503653   19950622
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
                                            WO 1995-EP2435 W 19950622
     BR 9508244         A    19980602       BR 1995-8244     19950622
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
                                            WO 1995-EP2435 W 19950622
     AT 217866          E    20020615       AT 1995-924315   19950622
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
                                            WO 1995-EP2435 W 19950622
     ZA 9505536         A    19960105       ZA 1995-5536     19950704
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
     US 6083881         A    20000704       US 1997-765388   19970106
                                            CH 1994-2151   A 19940705
                                            WO 1995-EP2435 W 19950622
OS   MARPAT 124:289531
IT   175711-74-7P
     RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except
     adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic
```

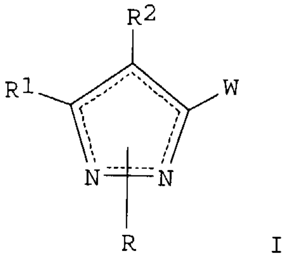
preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
(preparation of pyrazole derivs. as herbicides)

RN 175711-74-7 CAPLUS

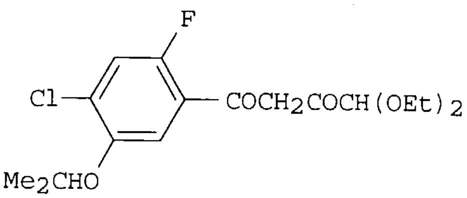
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



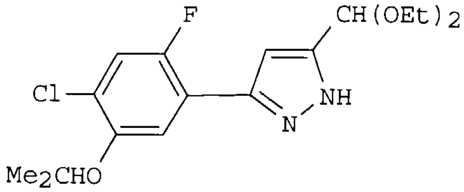
GI



I



II



III

AB Pyrazole derivs. [I; R = H, C1-6 alkyl, C3-8 cycloalkyl, etc.; R1 = cyano, halocarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, (un)substituted carbamoyl, etc.; R2 = H, halo, C1-4 alkyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, etc.; W = (un)substituted aryl], their N-oxides, salts, and complexes are prepared N2H4.H2O was added dropwise to a solution of diketone II in EtOH with stirring at room temperature and the solution
refluxed to give pyrazole III. Some I showed complete control of Setaria, Solanum, etc. at 2 kg/ha.

L7 ANSWER 26 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1995:998191 CAPLUS

DN 124:176116

TI Preparation of benzocycloalkylazolethione derivatives as dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors.

IN Martinez, Gregory R.; Repke, David B.; Teitelbaum, Philip J.; Walker, Keith A. M.; Gooding, Owen W.; Whiting, Roger L.; Bansal, Rekha P.;

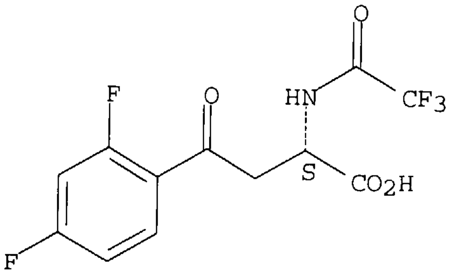
```
         Muehldorf, Alexander V.; O'yang, Counde
PA       Syntex (U.S.A.) Inc., USA
SO       PCT Int. Appl., 146 pp.
         CODEN: PIXXD2
DT       Patent
LA       English
FAN.CNT 3
         PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.   DATE
         ---------------     ----  --------      ---------------   --------
PI       WO 9529165           A2   19951102      WO 1995-US4783    19950425
         WO 9529165           A3   19951207
             W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
                 GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
                 MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
                 UG, UZ
             RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
                 LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
                 SN, TD, TG
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
         US 5438150           A    19950801  US 1994-233655   19940426
         US 5538988           A    19960723  US 1995-403209   19950317
                                             US 1994-233835 B219940426
         AU 9522947           A1   19951116  AU 1995-22947    19950425
         AU 687192            B2   19980219
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
         EP 757677            A1   19970212  EP 1995-916449   19950425
         EP 757677            B1   20030618
             R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
         BR 9507517           A    19970916  BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
         JP 09512269          T2   19971209  JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
         RU 2145321           C1   20000210  RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
         AT 243199            E    20030715  AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                             US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                             US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                             US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                             WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
         FI 9604312           A    19961220  FI 1996-4312     19961025
```

```
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552          A     19961227          NO 1996-4552       19961025
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  1995:773022
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE              APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------          ---------------  --------
PI   US 5438150          A     19950801          US 1994-233655   19940426
     CA 2188748          AA    19951102          CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     WO 9529165          A2    19951102          WO 1995-US4783   19950425
     WO 9529165          A3    19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AU 9522947          A1    19951116          AU 1995-22947      19950425
     AU 687192           B2    19980219
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677           A1    19970212          EP 1995-916449     19950425
     EP 757677           B1    20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     CN 1151735          A     19970611          CN 1995-193567     19950425
     CN 1113874          B     20030709
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     HU 76295            A2    19970728          HU 1996-2946       19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     BR 9507517          A     19970916          BR 1995-7517       19950425
                                                 US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                 US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                 US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                 WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269         T2    19971209          JP 1995-527727     19950425
```

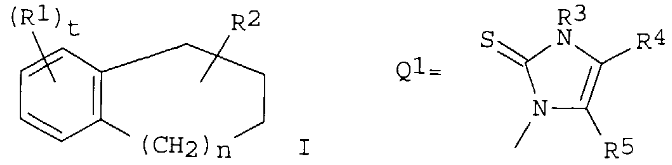
```
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      RU 2145321          C1     20000210     RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      IL 113480           A1     20000629     IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      IL 125561           A1     20001031     IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              IL 1995-113480 A319950425
      TW 470741           B      20020101     TW 1995-84104052 19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
      CZ 290082           B6     20020515     CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      AT 243199           E      20030715     AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      FI 9604312          A      19961220     FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      NO 9604552          A      19961227     NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
      US 5719280          A      19980217     US 1997-833560   19970407
                                              US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                              US 1996-639387 B119960429
      AU 9740994          A1     19980108     AU 1997-40994    19971014
      AU 700600           B2     19990107
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
FAN   1996:524249
      PATENT NO.          KIND   DATE         APPLICATION NO.  DATE
      ---------------     ----   --------     ---------------  --------
PI    US 5538988          A      19960723     US 1995-403209   19950317
                                              US 1994-233835 B219940426
      CA 2188748          AA     19951102     CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
      WO 9529165          A2     19951102     WO 1995-US4783   19950425
```

```
     WO 9529165          A3   19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AU 9522947          A1   19951116        AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192           B2   19980219
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     ZA 9503356          A    19961025        ZA 1995-3356     19950425
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
     EP 757677           A1   19970212        EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677           B1   20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     CN 1151735          A    19970611        CN 1995-193567   19950425
     CN 1113874          B    20030709
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     HU 76295            A2   19970728        HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     BR 9507517          A    19970916        BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269         T2   19971209        JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321          C1   20000210        RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     IL 113480           A1   20000629        IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     IL 125561           A1   20001031        IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
```

```
                                          IL 1995-113480 A319950425
     CZ 290082         B6   20020515      CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AT 243199         E    20030715      AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312        A    19961220      FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552        A    19961227      NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                          WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     US 5719280        A    19980217      US 1997-833560   19970407
                                          US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                          US 1996-639387 B119960429
     AU 9740994        A1   19980108      AU 1997-40994    19971014
     AU 700600         B2   19990107

                                          US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                          US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                          US 1995-403209 A 19950317
OS   MARPAT 124:176116
IT   170151-15-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of benzocycloalkylazolethione derivs. as dopamine
        β-hydroxylase inhibitors)
RN   170151-15-2  CAPLUS
CN   Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-α-
     [(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-, (S)- (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.  Rotation (+).
```

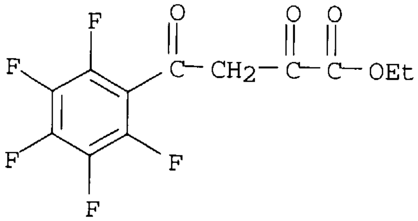


GI



AB Title compds. [I; n = 0-2; t = 0-3; q = 0-4; R1 = halo, OH, alkyloxy; R2 = Q1, etc.; R3 = H, amino, (CH2)qR9; R4 = H; R5 = H, amino, acylamino; R9 = CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, (substituted) aryl, heteroaryl; with provisos] were prepared as dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors. Thus, (S)-5-aminomethyl-1-(5,7-difluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione hydrochloride (preparation given) at 10 mg/kg in rats reduced mean arterial blood pressure by 53 mm Hg.

L7 ANSWER 27 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:932936 CAPLUS
DN 124:117239
TI Reaction of copper chelates of (polyfluoroacyl)pyruvic acid esters with hydrazine and o-phenylenediamine
AU Saloutin, V. I.; Skryabina, Z. E.; Kondrat'ev, P. N.; Perevalov, S. G.
CS Inst. Org. Sint., Ural. Otd. RAN, Yekaterinburg, Russia
SO Zhurnal Organicheskoi Khimii (1995), 31(2), 266-9
CODEN: ZORKAE; ISSN: 0514-7492
PB Nauka
DT Journal
LA Russian
IT **161037-54-3**, Ethyl (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(cyclocondensation with hydrazine and phenylenediamine)
RN 161037-54-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



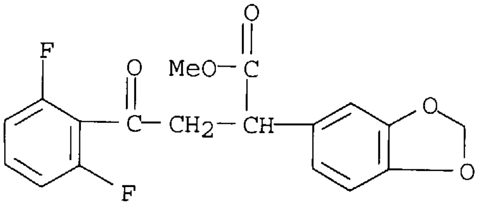
AB Polyfluorinated derivs. of pyrazolecarboxylates and quinoxalinones were prepared by the title reactions.

L7 ANSWER 28 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:896100 CAPLUS
DN 123:313934
TI Preparation of 2(5H)-furanones, 2(5H)-thiophenones, 2(5H)-pyrrolones and benzodioxolyls as endothelin antagonists
IN Berryman, Kent Alan; Doherty, Annette Marian; Edmunds, Jeremy John; Patt, William Chester; Plummer, Mark Stephen; Repine, Joseph Thomas
PA Warner-Lambert Co., USA

```
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 423 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 2
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------   --------
PI   WO 9505376         A1   19950223      WO 1994-US9091    19940809
         W:  AU, CA, CZ, FI, HU, JP, KR, NO, NZ, RU, SK
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
     CA 2165567         AA   19950223      CA 1994-2165567   19940809
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
     AU 9475617         A1   19950314      AU 1994-75617     19940809
     AU 693110          B2   19980625
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
                                           WO 1994-US9091    19940809
     EP 714391          A1   19960605      EP 1994-925831    19940809
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
                                           WO 1994-US9091    19940809
     HU 74179           A2   19961128      HU 1996-365       19940809
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
     JP 09501920        T2   19970225      JP 1994-507074    19940809
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
                                           WO 1994-US9091    19940809
     ZA 9406265         A    19960219      ZA 1994-6265      19940818
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
     FI 9600671         A    19960419      FI 1996-671       19960214
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
                                           WO 1994-US9091    19940809
     NO 9600629         A    19960216      NO 1996-629       19960216
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
                                           WO 1994-US9091    19940809
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  1997:780649
     PATENT NO.        KIND  DATE          APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------   ----  --------      ---------------   --------
PI   US 5691373         A    19971125      US 1995-384083    19950206
                                           US 1993-109751    19930819
                                           US 1994-217578    19940324
                                           US 1994-278882    19940726
```

CA 2165567	AA	19950223	CA 1994-2165567	19940809
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
HU 74179	A2	19961128	HU 1996-365	19940809
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
ZA 9406265	A	19960219	ZA 1994-6265	19940818
			US 1993-109751	19930819
US 6017916	A	20000125	US 1997-787423	19970122
			US 1993-109751	19930819
			US 1994-217578	19940324
			US 1994-278882	19940726
			US 1995-384083	19950206

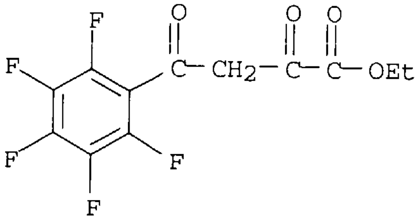
OS MARPAT 123:313934
IT **169803-96-7P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of 2(5H)-furanones, 2(5H)-thiophenones, 2(5H)-pyrrolones and benzodioxolyls as endothelin antagonists)
RN 169803-96-7 CAPLUS
CN 1,3-Benzodioxole-5-acetic acid, α-[2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-2-oxoethyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB Title compds. and salts thereof are prepared Chalcones were treated with KCN to give nitrile addition products, hydrolysis of which gave the corresponding acids which were then cyclized with aldehydes give 2(5H)-furanones. In vitro and in vivo antagonism was demonstrated. Title compds. are claimed for many human diseases in which endothelin is involved.

L7 ANSWER 29 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:846347 CAPLUS
DN 124:55777
TI Synthesis of 2(3)-(ethoxycarbonyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrafluorochromones
AU Saloutin, V. I.; Skryabina, Z. E.; Bazyl, I. T.; Chupakhin, O. N.
CS Inst. Org. Chem., Ural Br. Russ. Acad. Sci., Yekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Izvestiya Akademii Nauk, Seriya Khimicheskaya (1993), (2), 362-4
CODEN: IASKEA
PB Nauka
DT Journal
LA Russian
OS CASREACT 124:55777
IT **161037-54-3P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(for preparation of (ethoxycarbonyl)tetrafluorochromes)

RN 161037-54-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB The hitherto unknown Et pentafluorobenzoylpyruvate was prepared by condensing pentafluoroacetophenone with di-Et oxalate. Intramol. cyclization of this ester or its Cu(II), and of Et 2-ethoxymethylenepentafluorobenzoylacetate affords novel 2- and 3-ethoxycarbonyl-5,6,7,8-tetrafluorochromones. Hydrolysis of the latter followed by decarboxylation gives 5,6,7,8-tetrafluorochrome.

L7 ANSWER 30 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:773022 CAPLUS
DN 123:313966
TI Process for making 1-benzocycloalkyl-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione derivatives via cyclization of benzocycloalkylamines with thiocyanic acid and dihydroxyacetone
IN Bansal, Rekha P.; Gooding, Owen W.; Muehldorf, Alexander V.; O-Yang, Counde
PA Syntex (U.S.A.) Inc., USA
SO U.S., 16 pp.
CODEN: USXXAM
DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 3

```
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.   DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------       ---------------   --------
PI   US 5438150           A    19950801       US 1994-233655    19940426
     CA 2188748           AA   19951102       CA 1995-2188748   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A  19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A  19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A  19950317
     WO 9529165           A2   19951102       WO 1995-US4783    19950425
     WO 9529165           A3   19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                              US 1994-233655 A  19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A  19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A  19950317
     AU 9522947           A1   19951116       AU 1995-22947     19950425
     AU 687192            B2   19980219
                                              US 1994-233655 A  19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677          A1    19970212        EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677          B1    20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     CN 1151735         A     19970611        CN 1995-193567   19950425
     CN 1113874         B     20030709
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     HU 76295           A2    19970728        HU 1996-2946     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     BR 9507517         A     19970916        BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269        T2    19971209        JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321         C1    20000210        RU 1996-122779   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     IL 113480          A1    20000629        IL 1995-113480   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     IL 125561          A1    20001031        IL 1995-125561   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              IL 1995-113480 A319950425
     TW 470741          B     20020101        TW 1995-84104052 19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
     CZ 290082          B6    20020515        CZ 1996-3109     19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     AT 243199          E     20030715        AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                              WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     FI 9604312         A     19961220        FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                              US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                              US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                              US 1995-403209 A 19950317
```

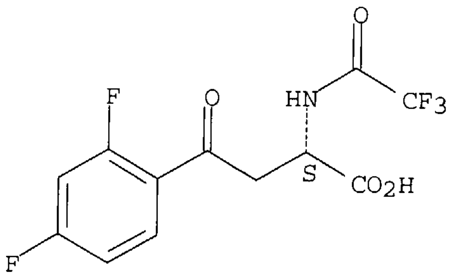
```
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     NO 9604552          A     19961227         NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     US 5719280          A     19980217         US 1997-833560   19970407
                                                US 1994-233655 A219940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A319950317
                                                US 1996-639387 B119960429
     AU 9740994          A1    19980108         AU 1997-40994    19971014
     AU 700600           B2    19990107
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
PATENT FAMILY INFORMATION:
FAN  1995:998191
     PATENT NO.          KIND  DATE             APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------     ----  --------         ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9529165          A2    19951102         WO 1995-US4783   19950425
     WO 9529165          A3    19951207
         W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
             GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             UG, UZ
         RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
             LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
             SN, TD, TG
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
     US 5438150          A     19950801         US 1994-233655   19940426
     US 5538988          A     19960723         US 1995-403209   19950317
                                                US 1994-233835 B219940426
     AU 9522947          A1    19951116         AU 1995-22947    19950425
     AU 687192           B2    19980219
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     EP 757677           A1    19970212         EP 1995-916449   19950425
     EP 757677           B1    20030618
         R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     BR 9507517          A     19970916         BR 1995-7517     19950425
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     JP 09512269         T2    19971209         JP 1995-527727   19950425
                                                US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
     RU 2145321          C1    20000210         RU 1996-122779   19950425
```

```
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
        AT 243199            E     20030715       AT 1995-916449   19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
        FI 9604312           A     19961220       FI 1996-4312     19961025
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
        NO 9604552           A     19961227       NO 1996-4552     19961025
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
FAN     1996:524249
        PATENT NO.          KIND   DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
        ---------------     ----   --------       ---------------  --------
PI      US 5538988           A     19960723       US 1995-403209   19950317
                                                  US 1994-233835 B219940426
        CA 2188748           AA    19951102       CA 1995-2188748  19950425
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
        WO 9529165           A2    19951102       WO 1995-US4783   19950425
        WO 9529165           A3    19951207
            W:  AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
                GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
                MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
                UG, UZ
            RW: KE, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,
                LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE,
                SN, TD, TG
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
        AU 9522947           A1    19951116       AU 1995-22947    19950425
        AU 687192            B2    19980219
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
        ZA 9503356           A     19961025       ZA 1995-3356     19950425
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
        EP 757677            A1    19970212       EP 1995-916449   19950425
        EP 757677            B1    20030618
            R:  AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
                                                  US 1994-233835 A 19940426
                                                  US 1995-403209 A 19950317
                                                  WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
        CN 1151735           A     19970611       CN 1995-193567   19950425
        CN 1113874           B     20030709
                                                  US 1994-233655 A 19940426
```

			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
HU 76295	A2	19970728	HU 1996-2946 19950425
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
BR 9507517	A	19970916	BR 1995-7517 19950425
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
			WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
JP 09512269	T2	19971209	JP 1995-527727 19950425
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
			WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
RU 2145321	C1	20000210	RU 1996-122779 19950425
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
			WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
IL 113480	A1	20000629	IL 1995-113480 19950425
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
IL 125561	A1	20001031	IL 1995-125561 19950425
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
			IL 1995-113480 A319950425
CZ 290082	B6	20020515	CZ 1996-3109 19950425
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
AT 243199	E	20030715	AT 1995-916449 19950425
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
			WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
FI 9604312	A	19961220	FI 1996-4312 19961025
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
			WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
NO 9604552	A	19961227	NO 1996-4552 19961025
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317
			WO 1995-US4783 W 19950425
US 5719280	A	19980217	US 1997-833560 19970407
			US 1994-233655 A219940426
			US 1995-403209 A319950317
			US 1996-639387 B119960429
AU 9740994	A1	19980108	AU 1997-40994 19971014
AU 700600	B2	19990107	
			US 1994-233655 A 19940426
			US 1994-233835 A 19940426
			US 1995-403209 A 19950317

OS CASREACT 123:313966; MARPAT 123:313966
IT **170151-15-2P**
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation of 1-benzocycloalkyl-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione derivs. via cyclization of benzocycloalkylamines with thiocyanic acid and dihydroxyacetone)
RN 170151-15-2 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo-α-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-, (S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



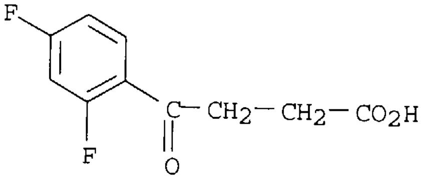
GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

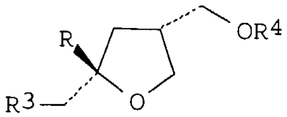
AB The present invention relates to a process for preparing an acid addition salt of title compds. I in which: n is 0, 1 or 2; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; R1 is independently halo, hydroxy or (C1-4)alkyloxy; or the free base, an individual stereoisomer, or a mixture of stereoisomers thereof, which process comprises (A) reacting a benzocycloalkylamine II with thiocyanic acid and dihydroxyacetone to give a corresponding 5-hydroxymethyl-1-benzocycloalkyl-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione III and then (B) reacting III with a compound of the formula H2NCOR2 or an ammonium salt of the formula NH4+-OC(O)R2 [in which R2 is hydrogen, (C1-4)alkyl or trifluoro(C1-4)alkyl] to give IV; and (C) hydrolyzing IV with acid; and (D) optionally reacting the acid addition salt of I with an inorg. or organic base to give the corresponding free base form; and (E) optionally reacting the free base form of I with a pharmaceutically acceptable acid to give the corresponding acid addition salt; and (F) optionally separating a mixture of stereoisomers of a I to give a single stereoisomer. Thus, e.g., acylation of 1,3-difluorobenzene with N-(trifluoroacetyl)-L-aspartic anhydride afforded (S)-2-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-4-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-4-oxobutanoic acid; hydrogenation of the latter afforded (S)-2-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-4-(2,4-difluorophenyl)butanoic acid; cyclization of the latter afforded (S)-5,7-difluoro-2-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]-3,4-dihydro(2H)-naphthalen-1-one which upon hydrogenation and hydrolysis afforded (S)-5,7-difluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-ylamine hydrochloride [(S)-II with n = 1, m = 2, R1 = 5,7-F2]; the latter was converted to (S)-5-Hydroxymethyl-1-(5,7-difluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione (III)

```
     with potassium thiocyanate/dihydroxyacetone; reaction of III with
     formamide afforded (S)-N-[3-(5,7-difluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-
     yl)-2-thioxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-imidazol-4-ylmethyl]formamide (IV); treatment
     of IV with concentrated HCl afforded (S)-5-aminomethyl-1-(5,7-difluoro-1,2,3,4-
     tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl)-1,3-dihydroimidazole-2-thione hydrochloride
     (I.HCl).

L7   ANSWER 31 OF 40  CAPLUS  COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN   1995:682560  CAPLUS
DN   123:112065
TI   Preparation of chiral 2-azolylmethyl-2-phenyl-4-
     sulfonyloxymethyltetrahydrofurans as antifungal intermediates
IN   Saksena, Anil K.; Girijavallabhan, Viyyoor M.; Pike, Russell E.; Wang,
     Haiyan; Lovey, Raymond G.; Liu, Yi-Tsung; Ganguly, Ashit K.; Morgan,
     William Brian; Zaks, Aleksey
PA   Schering Corp., USA
SO   PCT Int. Appl., 67 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT   Patent
LA   English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.       KIND  DATE           APPLICATION NO.  DATE
     ---------------  ----  --------       ---------------  --------
PI   WO 9425452        A1   19941110       WO 1994-US4355   19940428
         W: AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, FI, GE, HU, JP, KG, KR, KZ, LK,
             LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SD, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA,
             US, UZ, VN
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
     US 5403937        A    19950404       US 1993-55268    19930430
     CA 2161662        AA   19941110       CA 1994-2161662  19940428
     CA 2161662        C    20010102
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
     AU 9466671        A1   19941121       AU 1994-66671    19940428
     AU 681659         B2   19970904
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
                                           WO 1994-US4355 W 19940428
     EP 696282         A1   19960214       EP 1994-915399   19940428
     EP 696282         B1   19990714
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
                                           WO 1994-US4355 W 19940428
     CN 1122134        A    19960508       CN 1994-191958   19940428
     CN 1057089        B    20001004
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
     HU 73760          A2   19960930       HU 1995-3084     19940428
     HU 219143         B    20010228
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
     JP 08509730       T2   19961015       JP 1994-524378   19940428
     JP 3411283        B2   20030526
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
                                           WO 1994-US4355 W 19940428
     IL 109465         A1   19980208       IL 1994-109465   19940428
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
     AT 182146         E    19990715       AT 1994-915399   19940428
                                           US 1993-55268  A 19930430
     ES 2133559        T3   19990916       ES 1994-915399   19940428
```

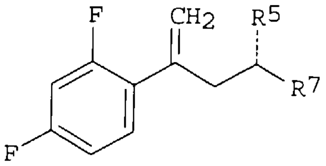
```
                                               US 1993-55268    A 19930430
      SK 281091          B6    20001107        SK 1995-1342       19940428
                                               US 1993-55268    A 19930430
                                               WO 1994-US4355   W 19940428
      PL 182328          B1    20011231        PL 1994-311267     19940428
                                               US 1993-55268    A 19930430
                                               WO 1994-US4355   W 19940428
      FI 9505119         A     19951027        FI 1995-5119       19951027
                                               US 1993-55268    A 19930430
                                               WO 1994-US4355   W 19940428
      NO 9504314         A     19960102        NO 1995-4314       19951027
                                               US 1993-55268    A 19930430
                                               WO 1994-US4355   W 19940428
      HK 1008822         A1    20000414        HK 1998-109521     19980729
                                               US 1993-55268    A 19930430
                                               WO 1994-US4355   W 19940428
OS    MARPAT 123:112065
IT    110931-77-6P
      RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
      (Reactant or reagent)
         (preparation of chiral 2-azolylmethyl-2-phenyl-4-
         sulfonyloxymethyltetrahydrofurans as antifungal intermediates)
RN    110931-77-6  CAPLUS
CN    Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI)  (CA INDEX NAME)
```



GI

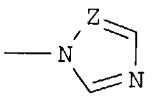


I



II

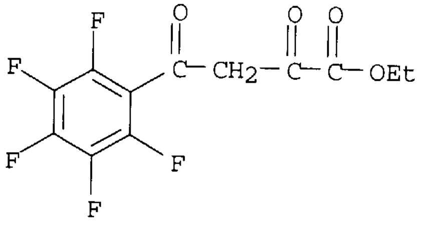
Q=



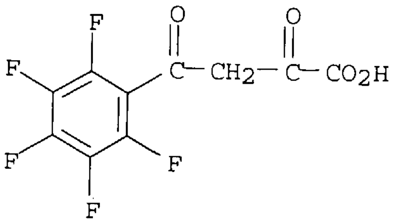
AB   Title compds. [I; R = 2,4-R1R2C6H3; R1,R2 = F or Cl; R3 = azolo group Q; R4 = OSO2R6; R6 = CF3, alkyl, (un)substituted aryl; Z = CH or N] were prepared 2,4-F2C6H3C(:CH2)CH2OH was converted in 2 steps to intermediate II [R5 = H; R7 = (S)-4-isopropyl-2-oxazolidinonocarbonyl] which was treated with TiCl4/Et3N/ClCH2OCH2Ph and the product reduced to give II (R5 = CH2OCH2Ph, R7 = CH2OH). The latter was treated with iodine to give I (R =

2,4-F2C6H3, R3 = iodo, R4 = CH2Ph) which was converted in 2 steps to I (R = 2,4-F2C6H3, R3 = Q, R4 = Ts, Z = N).

L7 ANSWER 32 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:541990 CAPLUS
DN 123:198592
TI Reaction of (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvic acid with amines
AU Saloutin, V. I.; Bazyl', I. T.; Skryabina, Z. E.; Kondrat'ev, P. N.; Chupakhin, O. N.
CS Inst. Org. Synth., Ural Branch Russian Acad. Sci., Ekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Izvestiya Akademii Nauk, Seriya Khimicheskaya (1994), (2), 299-302
CODEN: IASKEA
PB Institut Organicheskoi Khimii im. N. D. Zelinskogo Rossiiskoi Akademii Nauk
DT Journal
LA Russian
IT **161037-54-3**, Ethyl (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(hydrolysis of)
RN 161037-54-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

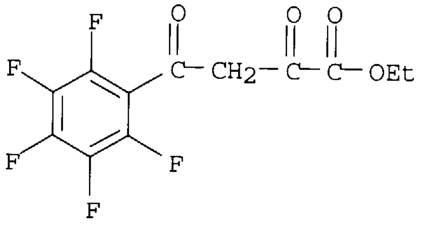


IT **162188-41-2P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(reaction of (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvic acid with amines)
RN 162188-41-2 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

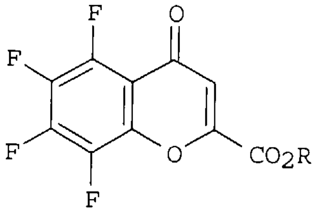


AB The title reactions give enamines and then N-substituted 1,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinoline-2-carboxylic acids by intramol. cyclization. Ammonia and triethylamine favor cyclization of (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvic acid to 2-carboxychromone.

L7 ANSWER 33 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:295954 CAPLUS
DN 122:132911
TI Reaction of 2-ethoxycarbonyl(carboxy)-5,6,7,8-tetrafluorochromones with N-nucleophiles
AU Saloutin, V. I.; Bazyl, I. T.; Skryabina, Z. E.; Chupakhin, O. N.
CS Inst. Org. Synthesis, Ural Branch Russian Academy Sciences, Ekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Izvestiya Akademii Nauk, Seriya Khimicheskaya (1994), (5), 904-7
CODEN: IASKEA
PB Institut Organicheskoi Khimii im. N. D. Zelinskogo Rossiiskoi Akademii Nauk
DT Journal
LA Russian
IT **161037-54-3**
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(reaction with amines)
RN 161037-54-3 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



GI

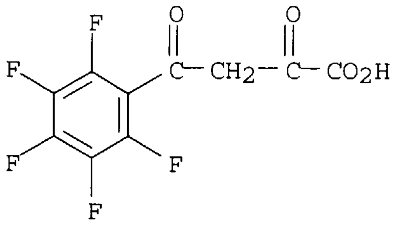


I

AB The direction of reactions of title compds. (I; R = Et, H) with ammonia, methylamine, hexylamine, and aniline depends on the inductive effect of CO2R and on the basicity of the amine. Nucleophilic aromatic replacement of fluorine takes place in the reaction of I (R = Et) with secondary amines (morpholine, N-methylpiperazine) and ethylenediamine.

L7 ANSWER 34 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1995:142394 CAPLUS
DN 122:239507
TI Reaction of (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvic acid and its esters with N-nucleophiles. Synthesis of 4-oxoquinoline-2-carboxylic acids

AU Saloutin, V. I.; Skryabina, Z. E.; Basyl', I. T.; Kondrat'ev, P. N.; Chupakhin, O. N.
CS Institute of Organic Synthesis, Urals Division, Russian Academy of Sciences, GSP-147, Ekaterinburg, 620219, Russia
SO Journal of Fluorine Chemistry (1994), 69(1), 119-26
CODEN: JFLCAR; ISSN: 0022-1139
PB Elsevier
DT Journal
LA English
IT **162188-41-2P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and reaction with amines)
RN 162188-41-2 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-α,γ-dioxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



AB Nitrogen-substituted 4-oxoquinoline-2-carboxylic acids have been prepared by the reaction of (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvic acid (I) with isopropyl-, cyclohexyl-, phenyl-, and 2-hydroxyethylamine. Ammonia and triethylamine, however, reacted with I to form only the 2-carboxy-5,6,7-8-tetrafluorochromone; such behavior has been found in the reactions of Et (pentafluorobenzoyl)pyruvate with ammonia and cyclohexylamine.

L7 ANSWER 35 OF 40 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN
AN 1993:640906 CAPLUS
DN 119:240906
TI Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of naphthalene-substituted derivatives of the allylamine antimycotic terbinafine
AU Nussbaumer, Peter; Dorfstaetter, Gerhard; Leitner, Ingrid; Mraz, Karin; Vyplel, Hermann; Stuetz, Anton
CS Dep. Dermatol., SANDOZ Forschungsinst., Vienna, A-1235, Austria
SO Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1993), 36(19), 2810-16
CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623
DT Journal
LA English
IT **110931-77-6P**
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(preparation and reduction of)
RN 110931-77-6 CAPLUS
CN Benzenebutanoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-γ-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)